

国际仏教学大学院大学研究紀要  
第 19 号（平成 27 年）

Journal of the International College  
for Postgraduate Buddhist Studies  
Vol. XIX, 2015

Mantrasādhana:  
Chapter One of the *Kakṣapuṭatantra*  
Introduction, Critical Edition and Translation

Chieko Yamano

Mantrasādhana:  
Chapter One of the *Kaksapuṭatantra*  
Introduction, Critical Edition and Translation

Chieko Yamano

The Word has been regarded as sacred in both ancient Eastern and Western civilizations. In India, the *vāc* (word) has been deified as a goddess, or regarded as having the nature of a god or goddess, since Vedic times. The act of naming was sometimes associated with the act of creation. The Word was seen as embodying the power of creation by Prajāpati, and was identified with Brahman, the primordial reality or the Absolute. The *akṣara* (syllable) ‘*om*,’ which represents Brahman, was regarded as the universe itself and became an object of Upaniṣadic speculation, which deconstructed it into three morae: *a*, *u*, and *m*, and interpreted them as three Vedas, three genders, three worlds, or three divinities.

The idea of the Word as the power of creation and the syllable as a principle of the universe developed further in the Tantric tradition throughout medieval India. The mantra plays a crucial role in *sādhanas*, Tantric practices that aim for various mundane or supramundane attainments. Just as Brahman is present in *om*, certain entities are present in a syllable called *bija*, and are addressed in the imperative mode in mantras. This tradition has produced an enormous number of mantras, forming an elaborate system of symbol manipulation through which humans can control the world.

The sound of the Vedic word is more important than the letter. The hymns and mantras in the Vedas must be transmitted by word of mouth. The intangible entity in this tradition is given higher priority than the

tangible. The Tantric tradition inherited this idea; however, the written word has also become increasingly important. In Tantric practice, the *bija* appears in the form of both sound and letter; the written mantra is used as an amulet or talisman and further enshrined or worshipped like a deity; and the *yantra*, a mystical diagram consisting of *akṣaras*, is used for various purposes. A preference for materialization or fetishism is seen in various Tantric practices.

Here I discuss the Tantric mantras, focusing on the written aspect, used in the *sādhana* of the *Kakṣapuṭatantra*.

### Contents of Chapter 1

The *Kakṣapuṭatantra* is a manual of Tantric practice exclusively dedicated to magical procedures and intended to generate worldly benefits. It was probably compiled around the tenth century CE. Although it is based on the Śaiva tradition, its authorship is traditionally ascribed to Nāgārjuna, one of the most famous Buddhist scholars.

There are a considerable number of manuscripts of the work, most of which are dated to the seventeenth century or later and bear various titles, including *Kakṣapuṭa*, *Kacchapaṭa*, *Kakṣyāpuṭa*, *Kakṣapuṭasarvasamgraha*, and *Siddhanāgārjuna*. The strange term “*kakṣapuṭa*” is the compound of “*kakṣa*,” which means hiding-place, the armpit, a woman’s girdle, an enclosure, etc., and “*puta*,” which means a fold, a hollow space, a cup made of a folded or doubled leaf, etc. The combination of these words means the armpit, or a cloth passed between the legs to cover the private parts. A Tibetan text with the same title translates this as “*mchan khung gi sbyor ba*” (the union of armpit). However, the relationship between the term and the contents of the text is unclear.

Furthermore, some of the manuscripts that I use are titled *Kacchapaṭa* instead of *Kakṣapuṭa* in the colophons of each chapter. This

term means a turtle shell, a box with compartments, and so on. In the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā*, Varāhamihira uses the term to mean a small box with sixteen compartments used for storing fragrant substances. The term “*kacchapaṭa*” possibly means the *kūrmacakra*, a *yantra* formed to resemble a turtle, which is mentioned in the first chapter.<sup>1</sup> The title *Kakṣapuṭa* seems to have resulted from a phonetic confusion between *ccha* and *kṣa*.

The first chapter of the *Kakṣapuṭa* explains the *mantrasādhana* or preparatory procedures for performing various *sādhanas* in the following chapters. The tantra opens with verses dedicated to Śiva and Vāgdevatā (the goddess of the Word) [1–2]. It then notes that the tantra is a collection of the teachings which Śiva taught to Pārvatī. These are also the teachings which gods, *siddhas*, *munis*, and so on, taught in a previous time [3–5]. The tantra also includes the title of the *āgamas* consulted by the compiler [6–10]. Next, it lists the nineteen *sādhanas* explained in the following chapters, advising that the *mantrasādhana* should be performed before all these *sādhanas* [11–15].

The *mantrasādhana* is also known by the name of the *puraścaraṇa* or preparatory activity. This usually details the suitable place and time for each *sādhana*, and the recommended rosary and seat to be used. It also includes the rules of *japa* (recitation) and *homa* (fire offering) for the *sādhana*. The *Kakṣapuṭa* first details the *mantrāṁśaka*, a method to ascertain if the mantra is appropriate for a practitioner [16–28]. Next, it explains the *kūrmacakra*, i.e. a *yantra* with which the practitioner checks whether or not the place is auspicious [29–39]. It next makes the following recommendations for each *sādhana*: which rosary should be used and how to tell the beads [40–49]; the suitable place, season, and date [50–59]; the

<sup>1</sup> There is another possibility. Chapter XX of the *Kakṣapuṭa* explains a *yantra* with sixteen compartments, similar to one of *Bṛhatsaṃhitā*. The *yantra* would be “*kacchapaṭa*”.

seats and seating postures to be used [60–66]; the *vāsanā* (imaging) or the object that the practitioner visualizes in each *sādhana* [67–69]; and the *sthānadhyāna* or the *cakra*, on which the practitioner should concentrate during each *sādhana* [70–77]. It also recounts the brief rules of *japa* [78–80] and *homa* [81–88] and, complementarily, recommends diets to be followed after *sādhanas* [89–91]. The Mantrasādhana Chapter concludes with the method called *saptopāya* (seven means) that should be performed when a mantra has had no effect [92–107].

In the following sections, the *mantrāṁśaka*, *kūrmacakra*, and *saptopāya* are discussed in more detail to clarify the features of Tantric mantra used in the *sādhana*.

### Mantrāṁśaka (Examination of Mantra)

As a preparation for the *sādhanas* explained in the following chapters, the practitioner should ascertain if the mantra recited in them is appropriate for him. The *mantrāṁśaka* is a kind of divination, through which one can predict the result of the relevant *sādhana*, using *akṣaras* of both mantra (*mantra-akṣara*) and one's own name (*ātmanāma-akṣara*). At first, one should break up the mantra and one's own name into syllables, and then further divide this into consonants, vowels, *anusvāra* (ṁ), and *visarga* (ḥ). If there are consonant clusters, they should also be divided into each consonant. In the commentary on the *Svacchandatantra* [8.20], Kṣemarāja explains this process taking the mantra “*om̄ śivāya namah̄*” as an example. The first syllable “*om̄*” comprising *a*, *u*, and *anusvāra*, is broken up into three *akṣaras*: *a*, *u*, and *ma*<sup>2</sup>. The second syllable “*śi*” is broken up into *śa* and *i*. In this manner, the whole mantra is broken up into 10 *akṣaras*:

---

<sup>2</sup> Kṣemarāja converts the *anusvāra* into “*ma*”, but the *Kaksapuṭa* probably does into “*am*”.

*a, u, ma, śa, i, va, ā, ya, na,* and *ma*. Kṣemarāja does not count the *visarga* here, but the *Kakṣapuṭa* suggests that the *visarga*, too, should be counted, i. e. “*ah*” is to be added at the end, in this case.

Then these *akṣaras* are purified by a means called *samskāra*. The Mantra is supposed to have various kinds of faults (*doṣa*) sometimes. The *Kakṣapuṭa* does not mention the *mantra-doṣa*, but other *āgamas* and treatises such like the *Netratantra* [8.59–63], the *Tantrarājatantra* [1.75–48 and 1.73–85], the *Kulārṇavatantra* [15.65–69] and the *Śāradātilaka* [2.64–110], list various kinds<sup>3</sup>. The *mantra-saṃskāra* is a means that purifies those *doṣas* contained in the Mantra. We find various ways of conducting the *mantra-saṃskāra* presented in the *Netratantra* [18.6–8], the *Kulārṇava* [15.71–72], and the *Śāradātilaka* [2.114–123].<sup>4</sup> The *Kakṣapuṭa* does not give an explanation for the *mantra-saṃskāra*, but describes how to purify the *akṣaras* of one’s own name. According to the *Kakṣapuṭa*, the practitioner should purify them using the name given by his guru. This name, along with that given by his parents, should be broken up into *akṣaras*. The practitioner should then combine both into an *akṣara* one by one, and pronounce them.

After purifying the *akṣaras* of one’s own name in this manner, the practitioner should assign the *akṣaras* of the mantra into four categories: *siddha*, *sādhya susiddhi*, and *ari*. Since the *Kakṣapuṭa* explains this briefly, we cannot clarify as to how they were so assigned; however, Kṣemarāja’s commentary on the *Svacchanda* [8. 20–22] gives a detailed account of the subject. According to Kṣemarāja, one should count the number of *akṣaras* between the *ātmanāma-akṣara* and *mantra-akṣara* in the order of Sanskrit syllabary, on one’s four fingers. If the *mantra-akṣara* falls on the first finger,

<sup>3</sup> The *Netratantra*, *Tantrarāja*, *Śāradātilaka*, and *Kulārṇava* count 9, 25, 50, and 60 *doṣas*, respectively. On the *mantra-doṣa*, see André Padoux [2011: 89].

<sup>4</sup> On the *mantra-saṃskāra*, see Padoux [2011: 92–94] and Gudrun Bühnemann [1991b: 299–300].

the *akṣara* is *siddha*; on the second, it is *sādhya*; on the third, it is *susiddhi*; on the forth, it is *ari*.

Name: Viṣnumitra

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| व  | इ  | ष  | ण  | तः | म  | इः | तः | र  |
| N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | N5 | N6 | N7 | N8 | N9 |

Mantra: *om śivāya namah*

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |     |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| अ  | उ  | ॐ  | श  | इ  | व  | आ  | य  | न  | म   | अः  |
| M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M5 | M6 | M7 | M8 | M9 | M10 | M11 |

ex) N1: व = → M1: अ = 2: *sādhya*

N2: इ = → M2: उ = 2: *sādhya*

|    |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|---|----|
| अ  | आ | इ  | ई | उ  | ऊ | ऋ | ऋ | ल | ळ | ए   | ऐ | ओ  | औ | अः |
| M1 |   | N2 | → | M2 |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |    |
| 2  |   | 0  | 1 | 2  |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |    |
| क  | ख | ग  | ঘ | ঙ  | চ | ছ | জ | ঝ | ঞ | ত্র | ঠ | ঙ  | ঢ | ণ  |
|    |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |    |   |    |
| ত  | থ | দ  | ধ | ন  | প | ফ | ব | ভ | ম | য   | ল | ব  | শ | ষ  |
|    |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |   | N1 | → | →  |
|    |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |   | 0  | 1 | 2  |
|    |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |     |   | 3  | 4 | 1  |

Fig. 1

André Padoux [2011: 21] points out that, aside from the *Svacchanda*, the *mantrāṁśaka*, which does not use a specific *yantra*, but just counting on fingers, is also mentioned in the *Netratantra* [18.12].<sup>5</sup> Even though the *Kaksapuṭa* mentioned the title of the *Merutantra* as its reference, it differs from this, as the *mantrāṁśaka* of the latter employs specific *yantras*. The *Svacchanda* and the *Netratantra*, both of which are listed in the reference

<sup>5</sup> However, the *Netratantra* itself only mentions four categories. The method is explained by Kṣemarāja in his commentary.

list in the introductory portion of the *Kakṣapuṭa*, must be the main sources of the *mantrāṁśaka* here.

After assigning all *aksaras* to four categories, the practitioner should ascertain whether the whole mantra is auspicious or not. The *Kakṣapuṭa* provides two ways to assign the whole mantra to *siddha*, *sādhya*, *susiddhi*, or *ari*. The mantra that has all four categories is assigned to *siddha*; that which has three categories excepting *siddha* is assigned to *sādhya*; that with three categories excluding *ari* is assigned to *susiddha*; and that which has three categories excepting *susiddha* is assigned to *ari*. Alternatively, the mantra that has a *siddha* at the beginning, end, or middle, is assigned to *siddha*; that which has a *susiddhi* at the beginning and end is assigned to *susiddhi*; that which has a *sādhya* at the beginning and end is assigned to *sādhya*; and that which has a *susiddhi* at the beginning and end is assigned to *susiddhi*. Although this takes time, the mantra assigned to *siddha* will bestow success. That assigned to *sādhya* also will bestow success, but one should perform a *japa* (recitation) and *homa* (fire offering) for a long period. That assigned to *susiddhi* will immediately bestow success just through *smṛti* (mental recitation), and that assigned to *ari* brings death to the practitioner.

The *mantrāṁśaka* mentioned in the *Kakṣapuṭa*, has the simplest procedure amongst the various *mantrāṁśakas*. The most popular procedure of the *mantrāṁśaka* is one that employs a square-shaped *yantra* having 16 compartments, called *akathaha-cakra*. In this procedure, the four categories are divided into 16 subcategories. The *Kulārṇava* [15. 78-99] explained various *yantras* used in the *mantrāṁśaka* including the *akathaha-cakra*<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> These are the *akathahacakra*, *akadamacakra*, *nakṣataracakra*, *rāśicakra*, *rṇidhanicakra*, and *kulākulacakra*. On these *yantras*, see Bünnemann [1991a: 95-103] [1991b: 293-297].

### Kūrmacakra (Yantra Portrayed as a Tortoise)

The *kūrmacakra* is a square-shaped *yantra* having nine compartments, each of which is assigned to the face, arms, heart, sides, legs, and tail of a tortoise. Using this *yantra*, one can ascertain if a place where the *sādhana* is to be performed is auspicious. The 49 *akṣaras* (syllabograms) are allocated to the nine compartments in the following manner: 16 vowels in the central compartment; *ka-varga* in the east; *ca-varga* in the southeast; *ṭa-varga* in the south; *ta-varga* in the southwest; *pa-varga* in the west; *ya-varga* in the northwest; *śa-varga* in the north; and *kṣa* (or *la* and *kṣa*) in the northeast. The *kūrmacakra* is mentioned in various *āgamas* and treatises, however some of them prescribe different ways to allocate *akṣaras*. The *Śāradātilaka* describes a slightly more complicated *kūrmacakra*, which has nine compartments nested in the centre compartment, each of which has a pair of vowels.

| क्ष  | कखगघड       | चछजङ्गन | कन्खगघड |      |    | चछजङ्गन |
|------|-------------|---------|---------|------|----|---------|
|      |             |         | अंअः    | अआ   | इई |         |
| शषसह | अआइईठकऋऋ    | टठडदण   | ओओौ     |      | ठ  | टठडदण   |
|      | ल्लूएओओअंअः |         |         |      |    |         |
| यरलव | पफवभम       | तथददन   | एऐ      | ल्लू | ऋऋ | तथददन   |

Kakṣapuṭatantra

Śāradātilaka

Fig. 2

Having allocated *akṣaras*, the practitioner worships nine tutelary deities, enshrined in each compartment.

Then, the *Kakṣapuṭa* instructs as to how one may ascertain the *dīpasthāna*, an auspicious place. At first, one finds the first *akṣara* of the name of place where the *sādhana* is to be performed, in the *kūrmacakra*. The compartment, where the *akṣara* is placed, is assigned to the face of

tortoise. With reference to the position of the face, other compartments are allotted to arms, heart, sides, legs, and tail. The practitioner notes his own position, amongst the nine places, by applying the *kūrmacakra* to a given area; a city, town, village, pilgrimage site, cemetery, shrine or house. In case the practitioner is located in the face-part, it will bring him excitement; in the hand-part, it will bring a little enjoyment; in the belly-part, it will bring neither enjoyment nor suffering; in the feet-part, it will bring suffering; and in the tail, it will bring death or imprisonment.

It seems that the *Kakṣapuṭa* explains the above procedure based on an account in the *Merutantra* [6. 272–289]. Aside from the *Merutantra*, the *Tantrarāja* [5. 88–101] also gives a detailed account of the subject. However, the *Tantrarāja* uses the term ‘*kūrvavibhāga*’ instead of ‘*kūrmacakra*,’ and this term also appears in Varāhamihira’s *Bṛhatsaṃhitā*. The *kūrvavibhāga* explained in the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* [14. 1–33] is a chart used for astrological divination, which predicts the demise of a king of a country. In this case, the nine compartments are allocated to certain places in Bhārata (India), and each compartment is related to three of 27 mansions. As Katsuyuki Ida pointed out [Ida 2005: 125–126], the *kūrmacakra* appearing in Tantric texts is derived from an antecedent of *jyotiśāstras* (astrological treatises) including the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā*.

### Saptopāya (Seven Means)

If the mantra does not manifest its effect despite following a prescribed procedure, the practitioner should perform the *saptopāya*, or seven means, that is, *drāvana* (softening), *bodhana* (awakening), *vaśya* (controlling), *pīḍana* (pressing), *śoṣa* (drying up), *poṣana* (nourishing), and *dahana* (burning). These are the means that rejuvenate an ineffective mantra.

The *drāvana* aims to soften the mantra through tying it to the *bija* of

Varuna, the god of Water, and sprinkling a mixture of milk, butter, water, and honey on the written mantra. If this does not work, the practitioner should make his next move, the *bodhana*. One makes the mantra awaken through placing the *bijas* of Sarasvatī, the goddess of Speech, before and after it. If this does not work, the *vasya* should be performed. This brings the mantra under his control. One should write the mantra with red sandalwood, costus, turmeric, beeswax, and red arsenic on a birch bark, and wear it around one's neck. If this does not work, the *pīḍana* comes next. The practitioner steps on the written mantra, and while reciting it joined its *padas* upside down. If this does not work, one should move to the next step, the *poṣaya*. It aims to nourish the mantra. One should write it with cow-milk and honey, attaching Tripurasundarī's *bija* to it, and wear it on one's hand. If this does not work, the *śoṣaya*, which aims to dry up the mantra, should be performed. The practitioner attaches the *bijas* of Vāyu, the god of Wind, to it, and keeps the written mantra around his neck. The last resort is the *dahaniya*, which aims to burn the mantra at the stake. The practitioner encloses every *akṣara* of the mantra with four *bijas* of Agni, the god of Fire, and keeps the written mantra on his neck. The *Kakṣapuṭa* asserts that the mantra will certainly have an effect after using these means.

The *saptopāya*, which encourages the mantra using *bijas* or materials, has some concepts in common with the *mantra-saṃskāra* (purification of mantra) explained in the *Netratantra* [18.6–8], the *Kulārṇava* [15.71–72], and the *Śāradātilaka* [2.114–123]. However, they have few practices in common. For example, the *bodhana* prescribed in the *Śāradātilaka*, is a practice of touching each *akṣara* with oleander flowers while reciting Agni's *bija*; in the *Netratantra*, there is a practice of adding 'namah' to the mantra.<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>7</sup> On the *mantra-saṃskāra*, see Padoux [2011: 92–94] and Gudrun Bühnemann [1991b: 299–300].

Among the *saptopāya*, the *drāvana*, *bodhana*, *poṣaya*, *śoṣana*, and *dahaniya* use a *bija*, and attach it to the mantra. Kṣemarāja's *Netratantrod-dyota* or the commentary on the *Netratantra* [18.10–12], gives a detailed account of various methods to tie a *bija* to a mantra.<sup>8</sup> He explains 11 methods, that is, *sampuṭa*, *grathita*, *grasta*, *samasta*, *vidarbhitā*, *ākranta*, *ādyanta*, *garbhastha*, *sarvatovṛta*, *yuktividarbhā*, and *vidarbha-grathita*. Among them, the *grathana*, *sampuṭa*, *vidarbhanā*, and *grasta* are used in the *saptopāya* of the *Kakṣapuṭa*. The *grathana* is used in the *drāvana*. According to Kṣemarāja, the *grathana* is the method to place a *bija* before and after each *akṣara*. Taking “*om śivāya namah*” for example, one should insert Varuṇa's *bija* “*vam*” before and after each *akṣara*; *a*, *u*, *ma*, *śa*, *i*, *vā*, *a*, *ya*, *na*, *ma*, and *ha*.<sup>9</sup>

वं अवं | वं उवं | वं अवं | वं शवं | वं डवं | वं ववं | वं आवं | वं यवं | वं नवं | वं मवं | वं अवं

Fig. 3

The *sampuṭa* is used in the *bodhana* and the *poṣana*. It is the method of placing a *bija* before and after the mantra. In the *bodhana*, Sarasvati's *bija* “*aim*” is inserted before and after the mantra; in the *poṣana*, Tripurasundari's *bija* “*sauh*” is inserted (Fig. 4).

ऐं ॐ शिवाय नमः ौं  
सौः ॐ शिवाय नमः सौः

Fig. 4

The *vidarbhanā* is used in the *śoṣana*. It is the method of arranging an alternating *bija* and an *akṣara* of the mantra. In the *śoṣana*, the double *bijas* of Vāyu “*yam* *yam*” are employed (Fig. 5).

<sup>8</sup> In the context of the *Netratantra*, that which should be tied to the mantra is not a *bija* but the name of the object.

<sup>9</sup> However, the *Kakṣapuṭa* states that one should place a *bija* before and after the mantra.

ययः ययः

Fig. 5

The *grasta* is used in the *dahaniya*. It is a method of enclosing each *akṣara* of the mantra within four *bijas*. In the *dahaniya*, Agni's *bija* "ram" is employed (Fig. 6).

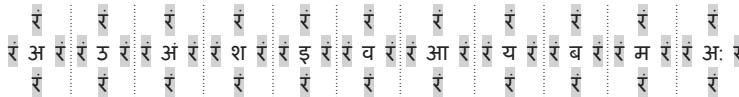


Fig. 6

We can find parallel verses from the *saptopāya* section in later texts, such as the *Tattvacintāmaṇi* [20.93–107], the *Śrivid्यार्णavatantra* [Ch16], and the *Brhantantrasāra* [4.44–55]. However, it seems that they do not cite verses from the *Kakṣapuṭa*. The *Śrivid्यार्णavatantra* mentions that they are a quotation from the *Mahāhārakatantra*, while the *Brhantantrasāra* attributes them to the *Gautamiyatantra*.

I have not discussed rules of *japa* (recitation) here, as the focus was on the written aspects of the Tantric mantra. However, a short summary of the same is provided. There are three kinds of *japa*: reciting in one's mind, in a low voice, and aloud. The first is applied for *śāntika* (expelling evil), *pauṣṭika* (increasing welfare), and *mokṣa* (liberation); the second for *vaśya* (controlling others) and *ākṛṣṭi* (attracting others); the third for minutiae of daily life. The formless, imperceptible, timeless, spaceless, and changeless have been regarded as important aspects of the sacred or numinous entity since Vedic times. Based on this notion, it seems that the inverse relationship between sacredness and concreteness is established here. To put it another way, concreteness is required for achieving worldly, individual benefits.

We find a preference for materialization or fetishism in various Tantric practices, where an imperceptible unity is idolatrzied. Similarly, concerning the Word, the written letter is frequently used: the written mantra is worn like a Chinese talisman, receives offerings like a deity, and is aggrieved like a sentient being, as discussed above. Once the sacred word acquired its substantiality, a mantra or a name was broken down into *akṣaras*, resembling a substance broken down into elementary particles, and through analysing the *akṣaras*, the science of divination was developed.

In the Upaniṣad, the *akṣara* ‘om,’ was regarded as the primordial sound, and its three morae were considered as the three principles of the world. The *akṣara* discussed above, however, is regarded as an element of an individual entity rather than a principle. The symbol system of *akṣara* established the science of divination, such as the *mantrāṃśaka*, which aims to predict the future, and the development of various geometric *yantras* including the *kūrmacakra*, which are employed for divination.

At the same time, the symbol system of *akṣara* became the source code of the Mantra, and produced an enormous amount of mantras. The Mantra is sometimes considered as meaningless sounds, but it functions as a script that operates on the world. The *saptopāya* mentioned above is a kind of an odd debugging process, which removes problems of the script. The written word became increasingly important in Tantric practices. And the *Kaksapuṭa* is an excellent illustration of this historical development.

## Printed Editions and Manuscripts Used for This Edition

## Printed Edition

For my critical edition, I used the following three editions. Unfortunately, none of them mentions the textual witness (es) on which they are based. My abbreviations contain 'E', for edition, followed by the initials of the editor (s), i. e. ĀN (Āśubodha and Nityabodha), Kh (Khaṇḍelavāla) and P (Pañcānana).

E<sub>ĀN</sub>:

*Indrajālavidyāsamgrahah; tatra indrajālaśāstram, kāmaratnam, dattātreya -tantram, saṭkarmmadīpikā, siddhanāgārjunakakṣapuṭam*

Edited by Śrīśubodha Vidyābhūṣaṇa and Śrīnityabodha Vidyāratna  
(Calcutta: Vacaspatyayantra, 1915)

Sanskrit text, 20 chapters

E<sub>Kh</sub>:

*Siddhanāgārjunatantram; Siddhanāgārjunakakṣapuṭam*

Edited by Es En Khaṇḍelavāla  
(Vārāṇasī: Caukhambā Surabhāratī Prakāśana, 2001)

Sanskrit text with Hindi commentary, 30 chapters

E<sub>P</sub>:

*Siddhanāgārjuna-Kaṣṭapuṭam: mūla o anubāda sameta*

Edited by Pañcānana Śāstri  
(Kalikātā: Nababhārata Pābaliśārsa, 1984)

Bengali text with Bengali commentary, 31 chapters

## Manuscripts

I have used twelve digital copies of manuscripts kindly provided by the Nepalese-German Manuscript Cataloguing Project (NGMCP), two digital copies from the Wellcome Library, London, and one digital copy from the University of Tokyo Library. The following summary provides brief bibliographic information for these manuscripts. The abbreviations for the manuscripts consist of the initial of the place of storage, that is, K (Kathmandu), L (London) or T (Tokyo), and a number. These numbers are tentatively assigned in order of microfilm number or catalogue number. Among these manuscripts, the texts labelled K (subscript numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11 and 12 only), L (subscript number 1 and 2) are available for Chapter 1.

K<sub>1</sub>: NGMCP no. 27933; Microfilm: A 0221-06

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

110 leaves, chapters 1-20

K<sub>2</sub>: NGMCP no. 27940; Microfilm: A 0221-08

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

Year: Nepāla Saṃvat 905 (~1785 C. E.)

48 leaves, chapters 1-20

K<sub>3</sub>: NGMCP no. 27934; Microfilm: A 0222-11

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

15 leaves, chapters 1-2

K<sub>4</sub>: NGMCP no. 27929; Microfilm: A 0223-05

Script (s): Newāri; Material: paper

156 leaves, chapters 1-25 (chapters 13-14 missing)

This text has four additional chapters cited from the *Uddāmareśvara* after Chapter 8 (*Senāstambhana*), and the chapter on *Unmanikarana* is placed after Chapter 10 (*Māraṇa*).

K<sub>5</sub>: NGMCP no. 27939; Microfilm: A 0225-12

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

28 leaves

This is a text with commentary, and it has no equivalent in the *Kaṅkapuṭatantra*.

K<sub>6</sub>: NGMCP no. 27943; Microfilm: B 0160-07

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

118 leaves, chapters 1-20

K<sub>7</sub>: NGMCP no. 27941; Microfilm: B 0161-09

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

58 leaves, chapters 2-13

K<sub>8</sub>: NGMCP no. 27930; Microfilm: B 0163-06

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

6 leaves

This seems to be a part of the *Siddhakhaṇḍa* of the *Rasaratnākara*.

K<sub>9</sub>: NGMCP no. 27937; Microfilm: B 0166-19

Script (s): Newāri; Material: paper

48 leaves, chapters 1-20

K<sub>10</sub>: NGMCP no. 27936; Microfilm: B 0166-21

Script (s): Newāri and Devanāgarī; Material: paper

100 leaves, chapters 1-20

K<sub>11</sub>: NGMCP no. 27932; Microfilm: B 0167-06

Script (s): Newāri; Material: paper

128 leaves, chapters 1-20

K<sub>12</sub>: NGMCP no. 27945; Microfilm: C 0025-05

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

Year: Vikrama Saṃvat 1734 (~1677 C. E.)

65 leaves, chapters 1-21

This text has an additional chapter after Chapter 20.

L<sub>1</sub>: Wellcome Library, London, no. Alpha 899

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

70 leaves, chapters 1-11

L<sub>2</sub>: Wellcome Library, London, no. Alpha 900

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

61 leaves, chapters 1–20 (chapters 12–15 missing)

T: Tokyo University no. 204; Microfilm: 18. 005

Script (s): Devanāgarī; Material: paper

23 leaves, chapters 16–21

### Sigla and Abbreviations

#### Critical Edition

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| [ ]            | word(s) that the editor thinks should be deleted         |
| ( )            | uncertain word(s) or syllable(s)                         |
| ///            | illegible part of syllable(s) because of physical damage |
| ×              | empty space or space sign(×)in a given manuscript        |
| ...            | illegible syllable(s)                                    |
| Σ              | all available manuscripts                                |
| <i>conj.</i>   | conjectured  |
| <i>ditt.</i>   | dittography in   |
| <i>em.</i>     | emended  |
| <i>n.e.</i>    | no equivalent in   |
| <i>om.</i>     | omitted in   |
| <i>transp.</i> | transposed from another line to here in                  |
| r              | recto  |
| v              | verso  |

I have adopted corrections if there were deletion signs or marginal additions in a given manuscript without noting this in my edition.

Translation

[ ] word(s) added by the translator  
( ) gloss

## Chapter 1 Mantrasādhana

$E_{\bar{A}N}$  p.264,  $E_{Kh}$  p.1,  $E_p$  p.1,  $K_{1\ 2\ 4\ 6\ 9\ 10\ 11\ 12}\ L_1\ 1v$

\* $K_3$  folio 1(1.1-1.4) is lost

yaḥ <sup>1</sup>śāntaḥ paramānvayaḥ <sup>2</sup>paraśivaḥ kaṇkālakālāntako  
 dhyānātīta-anādinityanicayaḥ <sup>5</sup>saṃkalpasamṛkocakah/  
 ābhāsāntarabhbhāsakaḥ <sup>6</sup>samarasaḥ <sup>7</sup>sarvātmānābodhakaḥ  
 so <sup>8</sup>'yam <sup>9</sup>sarvamayo <sup>10</sup>dadātu <sup>11</sup>jagatām <sup>12</sup>vidyādisiddhyaṣṭakam//1//  
 yā nityā <sup>13</sup>'kulakeliśobhitavapuh <sup>14</sup>pūrvoditā jṛmbhate  
 pūrṇābhā <sup>12</sup>'mṛtakundālī paraparā mantrātmikā siddhidā/

<sup>1</sup> śāntaḥ]  $K_9\ E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}\ E_p$  śāmtaḥ  $K_{1\ 6\ 11}\ L_1\ 2$ ; śātaḥ  $K_2$ , śānta  $K_4$ , śātam  $K_{10}$ , śāmtam  $K_{12}$

<sup>2</sup> paramānvayaḥ]  $K_{1\ 2\ 6\ 9\ 10\ 11\ 12}\ L_1$  paramā(m)nvayaḥ  $L_2$  paramānvaya  $K_4$ ; paramālayaḥ  $E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}\ E_p$

<sup>3</sup> kaṇkālakālāntako]  $E_{\bar{A}N}$  kamkālakālāntako  $K_{1\ 6\ 9\ 10\ 11}$  kamkālakālāntako  $K_2$ ; kamkālakolāntako  $K_4$ , kamkālakālāntakā  $K_{12}$ , kamkālakālāntake  $L_1$ , kaṇkālamālyantako  $E_{Kh}\ E_p$ , kālāmptako-jñānmavā(n)  $L_2$

<sup>4</sup> dhyānātīta]  $E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}\ E_p$ ; dhyānātītam  $K_{1\ 2\ 6\ 9\ 10\ 11\ 12}\ L_2$ , dyānānitam  $L_1$ , dyānānitam  $K_4$

<sup>5</sup> °nityanicayaḥ]  $K_{1\ 2\ 6\ 9\ 10\ 11\ 12}\ L_2\ E_{\bar{A}N}$  °nitya(ni)nicayaḥ  $L_1$ ; °nitynicaya  $K_4$ , °nityanilayaḥ  $E_{Kh}\ E_p$

<sup>6</sup> sarvātmānā]  $L_{12}\ E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}$  sarvātmānā]  $K_{2\ 9\ 10\ 12}\ E_p$ ; sarvātmānām  $K_{1\ 6\ 11}$ , sarvātmajā]  $K_4$

<sup>7</sup> °bodhakaḥ]  $K_{1\ 2\ 6\ 9\ 10\ 11\ 12\ 11\ 12}\ E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}\ E_p$ ; °bodhakaṁ  $K_4$

<sup>8</sup> sarvamayo]  $K_{4\ 12}$  sarvamayo  $K_{1\ 6\ 10\ 11}$ ; sarvamayaḥ  $L_2$ , sarvamarye  $L_1$ , sarva  $K_2$ , sarvva  $K_9$ , ūarma  $E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}\ E_p$

<sup>9</sup> dadātu]  $K_{1\ 4\ 6\ 9\ 10\ 11\ 12}\ L_2\ E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}\ E_p$ ; darātu  $K_2$ , d(i)dāti  $L_1$

<sup>10</sup> jagatām]  $K_{4\ 9\ 10\ 12}\ L_1\ 2$ ; sarvajagatām  $K_2\ E_{Kh}$ , sarvvajagatām  $K_{6\ 11}\ E_p$ , (sarvvam) jagatām  $K_1$ , nityajagatām  $E_{\bar{A}N}$

<sup>11</sup> pūrvoditā]  $K_2$  pūrvvodiṭā  $K_{1\ 4\ 6\ 11}$ ; pūrvvodhodiṭā  $E_p$ , pūr(vvv)oḍhodiṭā  $K_{12}$ , bodhodiṭā  $E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}$ , (bb)oḍhodiṭā  $L_2\ K_{10}$ , bodhāditār  $K_9$ , bodhādinām  $L_1$

<sup>12</sup> 'mṛtakunḍalī] em. mṛtakunḍalī  $K_{1\ 4\ 6\ 9\ 10\ 11}$  mṛtakumḍalī  $K_{2\ 12}$ ; mṛtakunḍalā  $E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}\ E_p$  mṛtakumḍalā  $L_1$ , kṛtakumḍalā  $L_2$

<sup>13</sup> paraparā]  $K_{2\ 4\ 9\ 10\ 12}\ L_1\ 2\ E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}\ E_p$ ; paraparām  $K_{1\ 6\ 11}$

<sup>14</sup> siddhidā]  $K_{1\ 2\ 6\ 9\ 10\ 11}\ L_1\ E_{\bar{A}N}\ E_{Kh}\ E_p$ ; siddhadā  $L_2$ , siddhidāḥ  $K_{4\ 12}$

mālāpustakadhdhāriṇī<sup>15</sup> trinayanā<sup>16</sup> kundenduvarṇā<sup>17</sup> 'calā<sup>17</sup>  
 nityānandakulaprakāśajananī<sup>18</sup> vāgdevatām āśraye//2//  
 yesāṁ<sup>19</sup> vaktrāc chṛutaṁ kiṁcīn maṇimantrauṣadhdikam/  
 tattatkarmāṇī tāṁ pūrvam̄ praṇamāmi mahātmanah//3//  
 samsāre bahuvistīrṇe vidyāsiddhim anekadhā/  
 proktavāñ<sup>28</sup> chaṅkaraḥ pūrvam̄ yadi pṛcchati pārvatī//4//  
 anyair devagaṇaiḥ siddhair munideśikasādhakaiḥ/

E<sub>p</sub> p.2, K<sub>10</sub> 2r  
 E<sub>AN</sub> p.265, E<sub>Kh</sub> p.2, K<sub>1</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2r  
 K<sub>2</sub> 6 11 2r  
 K<sub>4</sub> 2r

- <sup>15</sup> °pustakadhdhāriṇī] K<sub>1 2 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> °puṣṭakadhdhāriṇī K<sub>4</sub>; °pustakadhdhāriṇī K<sub>10</sub>, °pustakadhdhāriṇī<sup>16</sup> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>
- <sup>16</sup> trinayanā<sup>17</sup>] K<sub>1 2 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> trinayanā K<sub>9</sub>, trinayanā K<sub>4</sub>; trinayanām E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>
- <sup>17</sup> varṇā 'calā' em. °varṇācalā] K<sub>4</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> °varṇācalā K<sub>9</sub>; °varṇāvalā K<sub>10</sub>, °varṇācalām K<sub>12</sub>, °varṇācatvā K<sub>2</sub>, °varṇādi ca K<sub>1 6 11</sub>, °varṇojjvalām E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>
- <sup>18</sup> nityānandakula<sup>19</sup>] K<sub>1 6 9 11 12</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> nityānandakula<sup>20</sup> L<sub>1 2</sub> K<sub>2</sub>; nityānandakule K<sub>4 10</sub>
- <sup>19</sup> °prakāśajananī<sup>21</sup>] K<sub>1 2 6 9 10 11</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; °prakā (...)jananyīm L<sub>2</sub>, °prakāśajananī L<sub>1 12</sub>, °prakāśajanāni K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>20</sup> vāgdevatām<sup>22</sup>] K<sub>1 2 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vāgdevam K<sub>4</sub>, ānandatām K<sub>10</sub>
- <sup>21</sup> āśraye] K<sub>2 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; āśrayā K<sub>1</sub>, āśraya K<sub>4 10</sub>, āśramet L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>22</sup> vaktrāc] K<sub>4 6 10 11 12</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vakrā K<sub>9</sub>, vāktā K<sub>1</sub>, vā(...)ā L<sub>2</sub>, vakrā K<sub>2</sub>, vākyam L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>23</sup> tattatkarmāṇī<sup>24</sup>] tattatkarmmāṇī K<sub>9</sub> tattatkarmāṇī K<sub>4</sub> tattatkarmmāṇī K<sub>12</sub>; tan tatkarmmāṇī K<sub>10</sub> tam tatkarmāṇī K<sub>2</sub> tam tatkarmmāṇī K<sub>1 6 11</sub>, tatkarmāṇī L<sub>2</sub>, tatan karmaṇī L<sub>1</sub>, tatkarmaṇī E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> tatkarmmaṇī E<sub>p</sub>
- <sup>25</sup> tān] K<sub>1 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> tām K<sub>2</sub> tām K<sub>4 10 12</sub>; ratān E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>
- <sup>26</sup> pūrvam̄<sup>27</sup>] K<sub>12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> pūrvam̄ K<sub>1 6 9 10 11</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ūrvam̄ K<sub>2</sub>, pūrva K<sub>4</sub>, pūrṇān pūrṇān L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>28</sup> mahātmanah<sup>29</sup>] K<sub>1 2 6 9 10 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub>; mahātmanā K<sub>4 12</sub>, mahājanān E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; punah punah L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>30</sup> siddhim<sup>31</sup>] K<sub>4 9</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; °siddham K<sub>1 2 6 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; °siddhir K<sub>10 12</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>
- <sup>32</sup> proktavāñ<sup>33</sup>] E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> proktavāñ K<sub>4 10</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>p</sub> proktavāñ K<sub>1 6</sub>; prāktavāñ L<sub>1</sub>, proktavā K<sub>2</sub>, proktavāc K<sub>9</sub>, proktavāmc K<sub>11</sub>, proktasāñ K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>34</sup> yadi<sup>35</sup>] K<sub>1 3 4 6 9 10 11 12</sub> E<sub>AN</sub>; (...)di K<sub>2</sub>, yadā E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, yada L<sub>1</sub>, yatin L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>36</sup> pārvatī<sup>37</sup>] K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> pārvvatī K<sub>1 3 6 9 10 11</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; pārvatī K<sub>4 12</sub>
- <sup>38</sup> devagaṇaiḥ<sup>39</sup>] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 10 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> devagaṇai L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>9</sub>; devai gaṇai K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>40</sup> munideśika<sup>41</sup>] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 11</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> mmunideśika<sup>42</sup> K<sub>5</sub>; mmaṇideśika<sup>43</sup> K<sub>10</sub>, munir deśika<sup>44</sup> K<sub>12</sub>, munibhir L<sub>1</sub>, (b)alir deśaka<sup>45</sup> L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>46</sup> °sādhakaiḥ<sup>47</sup>] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> °sādhakai K<sub>4</sub>; °sādhakottamaiḥ L<sub>1</sub>

yad yad uktam hi śästreṣu tat sarvam avalokitam//5//  
 34 35 36  
 sāmbhave yāmale śakte maule kauleyāqdāmare/  
 38 39 40  
 svacchande lākule śaive rājatantre 'mrteśvare//6//  
 41 42  
 udḍīṣe vātule tantre ucchiṣte siddhaśāvare/  
 43 44  
 kiñkiñimerutantre ca kālacakandeśvarīmate//7//  
 45 46 47 48  
 śakiniñdākiñtantre raudre 'nugrahanigrāhe/  
 49 50 51  
 52 53  
 kautuke śalyatantre ca kriyākālagunottare//8//

K<sub>10</sub> 2v

<sup>34</sup> yad yad] K<sub>1,3,6,9,10,11,12</sub> L<sub>1,2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; yad K<sub>2,4</sub>

<sup>35</sup> uktam] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; yuktaṁ K<sub>4</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, u(ck)am] K<sub>13</sub>

<sup>36</sup> hi] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; iha K<sub>4</sub>, *om.* L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>37</sup> tat sarvam] K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> tat sarva(m)m K<sub>4</sub> tat sarvvam K<sub>1 3 9 11</sub> E<sub>p</sub> tat sarvva(m)m K<sub>6</sub>; tan tat sarvvam K<sub>10</sub>, tatatsarvya(m)m K<sub>12</sub>

<sup>38</sup> *yāmale*] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kb</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; *yāmala* K<sub>12</sub>, dāmare L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>39</sup> šakte] K<sub>1,2,9,11,12</sub> L<sub>1,2</sub>; šakte K<sub>1</sub>, šäkteh K<sub>2</sub>, šästre K<sub>10</sub> E<sub>ÄN</sub> E<sub>Kb</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, om. K.

<sup>40</sup> maule] K<sub>1,3,6,9,11</sub>, L<sub>1,2</sub>, E<sub>AN</sub>, E<sub>Vb</sub>, E<sub>p</sub>; maul(...) K<sub>2</sub>, L<sub>1,2</sub>

<sup>41</sup> läkule] K<sub>1,2</sub> 14,9,10,11,12 L<sub>2</sub>; kyle L<sub>1</sub>, kākule E<sub>AN</sub>, E<sub>AK</sub>, E<sub>AP</sub>, (n)äkule K<sub>1</sub>

<sup>42</sup> šajvej K<sub>2,6,9,10,11,12</sub>, ševe K<sub>1,2</sub>, cajva K<sub>4</sub>, šaute E<sub>3,5</sub>, E<sub>4,6</sub>, E<sub>5</sub>, šaure L.

<sup>43</sup> vātulel K<sub>2,3,1,1,2</sub> L<sub>1,2</sub> E<sub>1,1</sub> E<sub>m</sub> E<sub>n</sub>; cātule L<sub>1</sub> K<sub>1</sub> vātdale K<sub>1,2,6,11</sub>

<sup>44</sup> siddhaśāvare] K<sub>123456789</sub>, L<sub>1</sub>, E<sub>1N</sub>, E<sub>2N</sub>, E<sub>3N</sub> siddhasāvare K<sub>1</sub>: sic

<sup>45</sup> kimkiñ<sup>o</sup> K - E - E - kimkiñ K - L - kimkiñ K : kimkiñ K - kimkiñ K - kimkan<sup>o</sup> L -

<sup>46</sup> merutantra K, E, E, E, merutamtra K, J, melutamtra K; melatamtra K.

<sup>47</sup> cal K I E- E : tu K em K

<sup>48</sup> kālaendravarīmetāl am kā(m)laam

Karacançısıvarımate<sub>1</sub> em. Karacançısıvarımate<sub>2</sub>, Karacançısıvarımate<sub>13</sub> 6 11  
kâlacamđışvarımate<sub>1</sub> kâl//camđışvarımate<sub>2</sub>, kâlacamđışvaramate<sub>9</sub>, kâkacamđeşvarımate  
K<sub>12</sub>, kâlacanđeşvare mate E<sub>AN</sub>E<sub>HN</sub>E<sub>P</sub>, kâkacanđışvare mate K<sub>4</sub>, kâlacanđeşvarımata<sub>m</sub> K<sub>10</sub>

šäkinidäkiniº] K<sub>1 2 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>H</sub> E<sub>P</sub> šäkinidäkiniº K<sub>3</sub>; säkinidäkiniº K<sub>4</sub>, säkanäm  
däkiniº L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>30</sup> raudre] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; raudre tamtrena K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>51</sup> [nugrahanigraha] E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> nugrahanigraha K<sub>1 2 6 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; nugrahanigraha K<sub>3</sub>, nugraha K<sub>4</sub>, nigrahanugraha K<sub>9 12</sub>, tugrahanigraha K<sub>10 12</sub>

<sup>52</sup> Šalyatantre] K<sub>1</sub>3<sub>6</sub>9<sub>11</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> Šalyatantre K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; Šalyatantre E<sub>P</sub>, Šilyatantre K<sub>4</sub>, silyatantre K<sub>10</sub>, Šilyatantre K<sub>12</sub>, Šaktitamtre L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>53</sup> kriyákalağunuottare] K<sub>9</sub>, L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub>E<sub>KH</sub> E<sub>P</sub> kriyákalağunuotare K<sub>10</sub>; kri(...)ákalağunuottare K<sub>12</sub>, kriyákalağanottame K<sub>26 11</sub>, kriyákagañanottame K<sub>1</sub>, kriyáganañtamamı K<sub>3</sub>, kridyákalağunuättüre K<sub>4+</sub>

haramekhalake granthe <sup>54</sup> indrajale rasārṇave/  
 ātharvane <sup>55</sup> mahāvede cārvāke <sup>56</sup> gāruḍe 'pi ca//9//  
 ity evam āgamoktañ <sup>57</sup> ca vaktrād <sup>58</sup> vakteṇa <sup>59</sup> yac chrutam/  
 etat sarvam samuddhṛtya dadhno <sup>60</sup> ghṛtam <sup>61</sup> ivādarāt/ E<sub>p</sub> p.3, L<sub>1</sub> 2v  
 sādhakānām <sup>62</sup> hitārthāya mantrakhaṇḍam ihocaye//10//  
 vaśyam ākarṣanām <sup>63</sup> stambham <sup>64</sup> moham <sup>65</sup> uccātamāraṇam/ K<sub>3</sub> 11 2v  
 vidveṣam <sup>66</sup> vyādhikaraṇam <sup>67</sup> paśuśasyārthanāśanam//11// K<sub>1</sub> 6 2v  
 kautukañ <sup>71</sup> cendrajālañ <sup>72</sup> ca yakṣinīmantrasādhanam/ E<sub>Kh</sub> p.3  
 cetakañ cāñjanām <sup>73</sup> divyam adr̥ṣyam <sup>74</sup> pādūkāgatiḥ//12//  
 ——————  
 nirākāragunottare L<sub>1</sub>

- <sup>54</sup> granthe] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 10 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> gramthe K<sub>2</sub> 12 L<sub>2</sub>; granthya K<sub>4</sub>, tamtre L<sub>1</sub>  
<sup>55</sup> ātharvane] L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> ātharvvane K<sub>10</sub> E<sub>p</sub> ātharvvane K<sub>9</sub>; āthavarṇneva K<sub>4</sub>, atharvane K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub>,  
 atharvane K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, atharvane K<sub>12</sub>  
<sup>56</sup> cārvāke] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> cārvākē K<sub>9</sub> 10; cāvake K<sub>4</sub>, cārvākye L<sub>2</sub>  
<sup>57</sup> āgamoktañ] K<sub>10</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> āgamoktañ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 12; āgīmoktañ L<sub>2</sub>, āgamokte L<sub>1</sub>  
<sup>58</sup> vaktrād] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vaktād K<sub>10</sub>, vaktad K<sub>12</sub>, vaktrā K<sub>4</sub>, dvaktrā K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11, guru L<sub>2</sub>  
<sup>59</sup> yac chrutam] K<sub>4</sub> 9 12 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> yachrutam L<sub>2</sub>; yac chutam K<sub>11</sub>, yachutam K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6, yach(ra)m  
 L<sub>1</sub>, yacchatañ K<sub>10</sub>  
<sup>60</sup> etat] K<sub>2</sub> 4 6 12 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; tat L<sub>1</sub>, et K<sub>1</sub> K<sub>3</sub>, tattat K<sub>9</sub> 10, tatta K<sub>12</sub>  
<sup>61</sup> samuddhṛtya] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 10 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; samoddhṛtya K<sub>12</sub>, samuddhasya K<sub>4</sub>  
<sup>62</sup> dadhno] K<sub>4</sub> 9 10 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; dadhno K<sub>12</sub>, dghno K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11  
<sup>63</sup> ghṛtam] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>; ghaṭam K<sub>4</sub>, ghatam K<sub>2</sub>, dhṛtav K<sub>9</sub>  
<sup>64</sup> sādhakānām] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; sādhakānmā K<sub>2</sub>, sādhakān K<sub>4</sub>  
<sup>65</sup> hitārthāya] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; āgamoktañ ca K<sub>4</sub>  
<sup>66</sup> vaśyam ākarṣanām] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vaśyam ākarṣaṇa K<sub>3</sub> 4, vaśyākarṣanām K<sub>12</sub>,  
 vaśyākarṣaṇa K<sub>10</sub>  
<sup>67</sup> stambham] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> stambham K<sub>2</sub> 9 L<sub>2</sub>; stambha K<sub>4</sub> 10, stabha K<sub>12</sub>, stambho L<sub>1</sub>  
<sup>68</sup> uccāta°] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 10 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; uccātāna° K<sub>10</sub> 12  
<sup>69</sup> vidveṣam] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>2</sub>, vidveṣa° K<sub>4</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, vidveṣo L<sub>1</sub>  
<sup>70</sup> paśuśasyārtha°] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 10 11 12 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> paśuśasyārtha° K<sub>4</sub> 10 pasuśasyārtha K<sub>9</sub>; pa(śyu)  
 sasyārtha° L<sub>1</sub>, pa(...s)asyārtha° K<sub>12</sub>, paśuśasyādi L<sub>2</sub>  
<sup>71</sup> kautukañ] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> kautukam L<sub>1</sub> K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 10 11; kautuke L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>4</sub> 12  
<sup>72</sup> cendrajālañ] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> cendrajālam K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2; cendrajāla K<sub>4</sub>, ce(n..)jālam K<sub>12</sub>, candrajālañ K<sub>10</sub>,  
 candrajālam K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11  
<sup>73</sup> adr̥ṣyam] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>; mahasyā K<sub>4</sub>, madṛṣyam K<sub>10</sub>, madriśam K<sub>12</sub>  
<sup>74</sup> pādūkāgatiḥ] K<sub>1</sub> 9 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2; pādūkāga(...)h K<sub>2</sub>, pādūkāgati K<sub>4</sub> 6, yādūkāgatiḥ K<sub>3</sub>, pādūkāga-

guṭikākhecaratvañ ca mṛtasamjīvanādikam/  
 tathā kakṣapuṭisiddhiḥ sāṅgopāṅgam anekadhā//13//  
 [kakṣepuṭenātrena sarvatatrāya mūlakam/] \*<sup>1</sup>  
 susādhyam pratayopetam sādhakānām hitam priyam/ \*<sup>2</sup>  
 tat tan mantramukham jñātvā kartavyam siddhim icchatā/  
 mantrasādhanakam pūrvam siddhyartham sādhakottamaiḥ//14//  
 vinā mantravidhānena na siddhim labhate kvacit//15//

K<sub>2</sub> 4 2r  
 E<sub>ĀN</sub> p.266, K<sub>9</sub> 2r

## Mantrāṁśaka

atha mantrāṁśakam vacmo merutantre śivoditam/ \*<sup>3</sup>

\*<sup>1</sup> only K<sub>4</sub> n.e. K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> \*<sup>2</sup> 14ab-14cd om. L<sub>1</sub> \*<sup>3</sup> 16ab-23ab om. K<sub>10 12</sub>

tim E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

<sup>75</sup> kakṣapuṭi<sup>o</sup>] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kakṣapuṭi<sup>o</sup> K<sub>10 12</sub>, kacchapuṭi<sup>o</sup> K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub>, ka//puti<sup>o</sup> K<sub>2</sub>, kach(r) apuṭi<sup>o</sup> L<sub>2</sub>, dattātraya K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>76</sup> °siddhiḥ] K<sub>10</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; °siddhi K<sub>4</sub>, °siddhāḥ K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>, °siddhā K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, °siddhāḥ L<sub>2</sub>, °siddh(...)] K<sub>2 12</sub>

<sup>77</sup> °sāṅgopāṅgam] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> sāṅgopāṅgam K<sub>10</sub> sāṅgopāṅgam K<sub>9</sub> sāṅgopāṅgam K<sub>1 3 6 11 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; //pāgam K<sub>2</sub>, sāṅgopāgam K<sub>4</sub>, sāṅgopāgati L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>78</sup> pratayopetam] K<sub>10 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; nityayopetam K<sub>1 4 6 9 11</sub>, nityayāpetam K<sub>2</sub>, nityayoyetam K<sub>3</sub>

<sup>79</sup> hitam] K<sub>4 9 10 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; drutam K<sub>1 2 3 6 11</sub>

<sup>80</sup> priyam] K<sub>1 2 3 6 10 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; priya K<sub>4</sub>, priye K<sub>9</sub>, priyam K<sub>12</sub>

<sup>81</sup> tat tan] K<sub>1 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; tan tan(ma) L<sub>2</sub>, tantra K<sub>4</sub>, tamtra K<sub>12</sub>

<sup>82</sup> jñātvā] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; jñātvā K<sub>10</sub>

<sup>83</sup> kartavyam] em. kartavyam K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; karttavya K<sub>4</sub>, karttavyā E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>84</sup> icchatā] K<sub>4 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> icchatā K<sub>1 2 3 6 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; icchataṁ K<sub>10</sub>

<sup>85</sup> siddhyartham] K<sub>1 3 6 9 10 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; siddhartham K<sub>12</sub>, siddhartha L<sub>2</sub>, siddhirtha K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>86</sup> vinā] K<sub>4 9 10 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vina L<sub>1</sub>, vi K<sub>2</sub>, vidyā K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub>

<sup>87</sup> na] K<sub>2 4 9 10 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; om. K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub>, sa E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>88</sup> labhate] K<sub>10</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; ca labhate K<sub>12</sub>, labdhavān E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, la(..)vān K<sub>9</sub>, la(bddha)vām K<sub>4</sub>, ladhwāvā L<sub>1</sub>, labdhārcanam K<sub>1 6 11</sub>, labdhāccanam K<sub>3</sub>, labdhaccan K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>89</sup> kvacit] K<sub>10 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; bhavet L<sub>1</sub> K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

<sup>90</sup> vacmo] K<sub>6 9 11</sub>; va(v)mi L<sub>1</sub>, vadhma K<sub>2</sub>, cyo K<sub>1 3</sub>, va(dhvya) K<sub>4</sub>, vakṣe L<sub>2</sub>, vakṣye E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

<sup>91</sup> śivoditam] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub>; Śivodite E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

mantrasādhakayor varṇān svarāṁś ca kramataḥ pṛthak/  
 vidhāya siddhasādhyādyair gaṇayen mantravittamah//16// \*<sup>1</sup> E<sub>p</sub> p.4, L<sub>1</sub> 3r  
 [mantram vicārya krameṇa sādhayet kramataḥ pṛthak/  
 vidhāya siddhasādhyārisusiddhān mantravittamah//] \*<sup>2</sup>  
 anusvāraṁ visargañ ca jihvāmūlīya sañḍhakam/  
 anusvāraṁ visargañ ca jihvāmūlīya sañḍhakam/  
 muktvā samyuktavarṇāṁś ca gaṇanākārayed budhah//17// \*<sup>3</sup> K<sub>11</sub> 3r  
 mātāpitrkṛtam nāma guruṇā ca prakīrtitam/  
 samhitoccāraṇat pṛaptam kevalākṣarasamyutam/  
 apabhrampśākṣaram tyaktvā sādhakaś cātra śodhayet//18// \*<sup>4</sup> K<sub>3</sub> 3r

- \*<sup>1</sup> 16ef-17cd om. K<sub>4</sub> \*<sup>2</sup> only E<sub>Kh</sub> n.e. Σ E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>p</sub> \*<sup>3</sup> 17cd-18ab om. E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> \*<sup>4</sup> 18ef om. E<sub>Kh</sub>
- <sup>92</sup> varṇān] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> varṇān K<sub>9</sub>; vārṇān L<sub>1</sub>, varṇāt K<sub>2</sub>, vvarṇāt K<sub>1</sub> 6, vvarṇāt K<sub>11</sub>, vvaṇāt K<sub>3</sub>, varsmān L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>93</sup> mantrasāsuktavarṇā ca maṇaṇākālayad budhah/ K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>94</sup> °sādhyādyair] K<sub>1</sub> 3 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> °sādhyādyai K<sub>6</sub>; °sādhyādai(h)r L<sub>2</sub>, °sādhyā//r K<sub>2</sub>, °sādhyādi L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>95</sup> gaṇayen] L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; gaṇayet L<sub>1</sub>, gaṇayam K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 11, gaṇayam(h) K<sub>3</sub>
- <sup>96</sup> jihvāmūlīya°] K<sub>2</sub> 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; jihvāmūlīya L<sub>2</sub>, jihvāmūlī K<sub>1</sub> 3
- <sup>97</sup> °sañḍhakam] conj. °sañṭakam K<sub>9</sub>, °sañṭakān L<sub>1</sub>, °ṣaṭhakam K<sub>2</sub>, °sañjñakam E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, °kañṭhakam K<sub>6</sub> 11 °kañṭhakam K<sub>1</sub> 3, °khañḍakam L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>98</sup> muktvā] K<sub>9</sub> 11; muk(ttk)ā K<sub>1</sub> 3, muktā K<sub>2</sub> 6 L<sub>1</sub> 2
- <sup>99</sup> samyukta°] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; (..)myukta° L<sub>2</sub>, sampmukta° K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11
- <sup>100</sup> °varṇāmś] em. varṇām K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 varṇām K<sub>11</sub>; varṇāś L<sub>1</sub>, varṇām K<sub>9</sub>, vasme ca L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>101</sup> gaṇanākārayed] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11; gaṇānām kārayed L<sub>1</sub>, gaṇamām kārayod L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>102</sup> budhah] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> (bu)dhaḥ K<sub>2</sub>; vidhah L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>103</sup> mātāpitrkṛtam] K<sub>2</sub> 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2; mātāpitrkṛta K<sub>1</sub> 3, mā(..)pitrikatham K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>104</sup> guruṇā ca] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11; gurūcca K<sub>4</sub>, gu// K<sub>2</sub>, guruṇā ya ca K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, guruṇā ya(jñā) L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>105</sup> prakīrtitam] em. prakīrtitam K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11; kīrtitam K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, kīrtittam L<sub>2</sub>, kī//ta(m) K<sub>2</sub>, kīrtitā K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>106</sup> samhitoccāraṇat] L<sub>2</sub>; samhitoccāraṇat K<sub>1</sub> samhitoccāraṇat K<sub>11</sub>, samhitoccāraṇa L<sub>1</sub>, sahitoccāraṇat E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, sahitoccāraṇat K<sub>3</sub> 6 9, sahitocca(..)nat K<sub>2</sub>, sahitauccāraṇā K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>107</sup> pṛaptam] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; śāptam L<sub>1</sub>, pāśa K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>108</sup> kevalākṣarasamyutam] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>; kevarākṣarasamyutam K<sub>4</sub>, kevalā-arasamyutam K<sub>2</sub>, kevalākṣarasam(pra)tam L<sub>2</sub>, klībalakṣarasamyutam E<sub>p</sub>, klībavarṇairasamyutam E<sub>Kh</sub>
- <sup>109</sup> °tyaktvā] K<sub>1</sub> 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; °tyaktā K<sub>2</sub> 3 6 4 L<sub>1</sub> tya(ttk)ā L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>110</sup> śodhayet] K<sub>1</sub> 9 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>p</sub> sodhayet K<sub>2</sub> 3 11; sodhayat K<sub>4</sub>, śodhayeta K<sub>6</sub>, bodhayet L<sub>2</sub>

111 vyañjanair vyañjanam̄ śodhyam̄ svarair nāmasvarāṁs tathā/  
 112 ādyam̄ ādyena samśodhyam̄ dvitīyena dvitīyakam̄/  
 113 anenaiva prakāreṇa śeṣāḥ śodhyā yathākramam//19//  
 114 ādyam̄ yad akṣaram̄ nāmno gaṇayec ca tadāditah/  
 115 evam mantrākṣaram̄ sthānam̄ māṭrkāyām̄ ayaṁ kramah//20//  
 116 catuṣkañ ca catuṣkañ ca parityājyam̄ punah punah/  
 117 siddhasādhyasiddhārīsamjñayaiva yathākramam//21//  
 118 evam̄ krameṇa sarveṣāṁ mantrānām̄ gaṇane kṛte/  
E<sub>Kh</sub> p.4  
K<sub>4</sub> 3r  
E<sub>P</sub> p.5

- 
- 111 vyañjanam̄] K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> vyam̄janam̄ K<sub>1 3 6</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; //janaṁ K<sub>2</sub>, vyam̄jana L<sub>2</sub>, vyajanam̄ K<sub>11</sub>, vaijñanam̄ K<sub>4</sub>  
 112 śodhyam̄] K<sub>3 4 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sodhyam̄ K<sub>1 6</sub>, sādhyam̄ K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, śobhyam̄ K<sub>9</sub>  
 113 svarair] K<sub>2 9</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sārair K<sub>1 3 11</sub>, sārai K<sub>4</sub>, sorair K<sub>6</sub>  
 114 °svarāṁs] L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; °svarāś K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub>, °svarāṁ L<sub>2</sub>, °svagah K<sub>2</sub>, °svarādaya K<sub>4</sub>  
 115 tathā] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; *om.* K<sub>2 4</sub>  
 116 śeṣāḥ] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; śeṣā K<sub>1 2 3 6 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, śaiṣā K<sub>4</sub>  
 117 yathākramam] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; yathākrama K<sub>4</sub>, yathākramāt L<sub>1</sub>  
 118 yad akṣaram̄] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; madakṣaram̄ L<sub>1</sub>, yakṣaro K<sub>4</sub>  
 119 nāmno] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; nāmn(e) L<sub>2</sub>, nāmnā E<sub>ĀN</sub>  
 120 gaṇayec ca] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub>; gaṇayac ca K<sub>4</sub>, gopanena E<sub>ĀN</sub>, sthāpayet tu E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>  
 121 mantrākṣaram̄] K<sub>1 3 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> maṇtrākṣaram̄ K<sub>6</sub> maṇtrākṣaram̄ L<sub>2</sub>; mantrākṣara° K<sub>4</sub> maṇtrākṣara° K<sub>2</sub>, yatra L<sub>1</sub>  
 122 sthānam̄] K<sub>1 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> (sthā)nām K<sub>2</sub>; sthāpyam̄ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, paristhānam̄ L<sub>1</sub>  
 123 māṭrkāyām̄] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub>; māṭrikāyām̄ K<sub>4</sub> māṭrānkāyām̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub>, māṭrānkānām̄ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, māṭrkāṇām̄ L<sub>1 2</sub>  
 124 kramah] K<sub>1 2 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; krama K<sub>3</sub>, yathā kramāt L<sub>1</sub>  
 125 catuṣkañ ca catuṣkañ ca] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> catuṣkam̄ ca catuṣkam̄ ca K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub>; catrṣkam̄ catrṣkam̄ ca L<sub>1</sub>, catuṣka ca L<sub>2</sub>  
 126 parityājyam̄] K<sub>1</sub> K<sub>2 3 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; parityājyām̄ K<sub>4</sub>, parityajya L<sub>1</sub>, parityājyam̄ catrṣkam̄ ca L<sub>2</sub>  
 127 siddhasādhyā°] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; siddhasādhe K<sub>4</sub>, siddhaḥ sādhyah L<sub>1</sub>  
 128 °susiddhāri°] K<sub>1</sub> K<sub>2 3 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; susiddhāri K<sub>4</sub>, susiddho 'riḥ L<sub>1</sub>, susiddhādi L<sub>2</sub>  
 129 samjñayaiva] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vijñeyo L<sub>1</sub>

130 kiyat siddham <sup>131</sup> kiyat sādhyam ityādy api vicintayet//22// K<sub>1</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 3v  
 135 <sup>132</sup> yantrae mantre bhaved etat siddhādīnām̄ catuṣṭayam/  
 136 <sup>133</sup> sa mantrah siddha ity uktah sādhyo vai siddhavarjitaḥ//23// K<sub>12</sub> 2v  
 137 <sup>134</sup> ripuvarjam mantryantrapṁ sa susiddham ihocaye/  
 140 <sup>141</sup> susiddhena vihīnañ ca trayam yac chatrubbhāṣitam//24// K<sub>3</sub> 3v  
 142 <sup>143</sup> ādisiddho 'ntasiddho yo madhyasiddho 'thavā bhavet/ \*<sup>1</sup> K<sub>5</sub> 3v  
 144 <sup>145</sup> <sup>146</sup>

- 130 kiyat] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kim yat K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub>  
 131 siddham] K<sub>2 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; siddham K<sub>1 3</sub>, siddhim K<sub>4</sub>, siddhāḥ L<sub>1</sub>  
 132 kiyat] K<sub>2 4 9</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kiṇi yat K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub>  
 133 sādhyam] K<sub>1</sub> K<sub>2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sādhyā L<sub>1</sub>  
 134 vicintayet] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> vicintayet K<sub>2</sub> vicintayet L<sub>2</sub>; cimtayet L<sub>1</sub>, vicinraya K<sub>4</sub>  
 135 yantra mantre] K<sub>9</sub> yantrae mamtrē L<sub>1 2</sub>; yantramantre E<sub>ĀN</sub>, yatra mantrē E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, mantrē mant-  
     re K<sub>1 3 4 6 11</sub> mamtrē mamtrē K<sub>2</sub>  
 136 etat] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; yetat L<sub>2</sub>, yatra K<sub>4</sub>  
 137 siddhādīnām̄] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; siddhyādīnām̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> siddhadānām̄ L<sub>2</sub>  
 138 mantrah siddha] K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> mamtrās siddha L<sub>1</sub>; mantrasiddha K<sub>1 3 4 6 10 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> mamtrāsiddha  
     K<sub>2 12</sub>, mamtrāsiddha L<sub>2</sub>  
 139 uktah] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; uktam̄ K<sub>4 10</sub>  
 140 sādhyo] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sādhyā L<sub>2</sub>, sādhyā K<sub>10</sub>, sā K<sub>12</sub>  
 141 siddhavarjitaḥ] em. siddhavarjitaḥ E<sub>P</sub>; siddhivarjitaḥ K<sub>1 6 9 10 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>, si//varjitaḥ K<sub>2</sub>,  
     sivarjita K<sub>3</sub>, siddhivarjita K<sub>4</sub>, siddhaśarjita K<sub>1</sub>  
 142 ripuvarjam] K<sub>2 4 6</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> ripuvarjanā K<sub>1 3 9 11</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ripur varjyaṁ L<sub>1</sub>, ripuvarja K<sub>12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, ripu-  
     varjya K<sub>10</sub>  
 143 mantryantrapṁ] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> mamtrayamtrapṁ K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; mantryantra K<sub>4</sub>, mamtrayamtra L<sub>1</sub>,  
     trayam mantrapṁ K<sub>10</sub>, mamtrayam mamtrapṁ K<sub>12</sub>, yatra mantrapṁ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>  
 144 sa] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, sā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, s(u) L<sub>1</sub>, si K<sub>10</sub>, om. K<sub>2 4</sub>  
 145 susiddham] K<sub>1 3 6 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; susidhyam L<sub>2</sub>, susiddhir E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, musiddham K<sub>9</sub>, samasid-  
     dham K<sub>2 4</sub>  
 146 ihocaye] K<sub>9 10 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ahocaye K<sub>1 3 4 6 11</sub>, mahocaye K<sub>2</sub>  
 147 susiddhenā] K<sub>1 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub>; susi(...) K<sub>2</sub>, saddhiddhena K<sub>4</sub>, susiddhim E<sub>ĀN</sub>, susiddham E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>  
 148 vihīnañ] em. vihīnañ K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub>; vihīnañ K<sub>12</sub>, avihīnañ E<sub>ĀN</sub>, arihīnañ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> K<sub>2</sub>  
 149 trayam] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; yantram E<sub>ĀN</sub>, mantrapṁ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, tatra L<sub>1</sub>  
 150 yac] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> yat K<sub>10</sub>; ya K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, jat K<sub>12</sub>, yam̄ L<sub>1</sub>  
 151 ādisiddho 'ntasiddho] K<sub>1 3 9</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> ādisi(r)ddho 'ntasiddho L<sub>2</sub>; ādisiddhāntasiddho K<sub>4 6 10 11</sub>  
     E<sub>ĀN</sub>, ādisiddhāntasiddho K<sub>12</sub>, ādisiddho L<sub>1</sub>, ādisiddhāy(o) K<sub>2</sub>  
 152 yo] K<sub>1 3 6 10 11 12</sub> ya K<sub>4</sub>; yā K<sub>9</sub>, 'yam E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, om. L<sub>1</sub>  
 153 madhyasiddho] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; madhye siddho K<sub>10</sub>, madhyasiddho siddhasiddho L<sub>1</sub>

154 155                    156                    157                    158  
susiddhaḥ sa tu vijñeyah sādhakānām phalapradā//25//  
159  
ādāv ante susiddho yaḥ traīlokyam api dāsyati/  
160 161 162  
ādāv ante ca sādhyo yaḥ so 'tikālena sidhyati/  
163 164                    165                    166  
ādāv ante ca yaḥ śatruḥ sādhakām mārayaty alam//26// \*<sup>2</sup>  
167 168 169                    170                    171  
siddhaḥ sidhyati kāleṇa sādhyo japaḥutādibhiḥ/  
172 173 174                    175                    176  
susiddhaḥ smaraṇād eva ripuḥ sādhakāmārakah//27//

E<sub>Kh</sub> p.5, K<sub>10</sub> 2vE<sub>ĀN</sub> p.267

\*<sup>1</sup> 25b-cd om. K<sub>4</sub> \*<sup>2</sup> 26a om. K<sub>4</sub>, 26ab-26cd om. K<sub>13</sub>, in mg. K<sub>9</sub>

- 154 susiddhaḥ] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; susiddha K<sub>12</sub>, susiddha K<sub>10</sub>, susiddhe L<sub>2</sub>  
155 sa] K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; sam K<sub>1</sub> K<sub>3</sub> K<sub>6</sub> K<sub>9</sub> K<sub>11</sub> K<sub>12</sub>, om. K<sub>10</sub>  
156 vijñeyah] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vijaya K<sub>10</sub>, vijño yaḥ K<sub>12</sub>  
157 sādhakānām] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>; sarvakāma ° K<sub>10 12</sub>  
158 phalapradāḥ] K<sub>1 6 9 10 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> phalapradā K<sub>3</sub>; phalaphadāḥ L<sub>2</sub>, phalapradāḥ K<sub>2</sub>, phalapradām K<sub>12</sub>  
159 yaḥ] L<sub>2</sub> yaś L<sub>1</sub>; 'yam K<sub>2 6 9 10 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, yam(s) K<sub>12</sub>  
160 ca] K<sub>2 6 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; te K<sub>4</sub>, om. K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub>  
161 sādhyo] K<sub>2 4 9 10 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; sādhyā K<sub>6</sub> K<sub>11</sub>, siddho L<sub>1</sub>  
162 so] K<sub>2 4 9 10 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; sā K<sub>6</sub> K<sub>11</sub>  
163 śatruḥ] K<sub>10</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> śatru K<sub>6</sub>; śatru K<sub>1 2 3 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, satru K<sub>4</sub>  
164 sādhakām] K<sub>1 2 3 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; sādhakām K<sub>10 12</sub>, sādhakayat K<sub>4</sub>, sādāvante cayaḥ  
    śesādhakām K<sub>6</sub>  
165 mārayaty] K<sub>1 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; mārayet K<sub>2 3 6</sub>, nāśayat L<sub>2</sub>, om. K<sub>4</sub>  
166 alam] K<sub>1 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; phalam K<sub>2 4</sub>, palam K<sub>3 4</sub>  
167 siddhaḥ] K<sub>1 3 9 10 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; siddha// K<sub>2 2</sub>, siddhi K<sub>4</sub>, siddha K<sub>6</sub>, siddham K<sub>12</sub>, sidhya L<sub>2</sub>  
168 sidhyati] K<sub>1 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; siddhamti K<sub>2 4</sub>  
169 kāleṇa] K<sub>4 6 9 10 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; kolena K<sub>1 2 3 11</sub>  
170 sādhyo] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; sādhyas tu L<sub>1</sub>, sādhyo 'tha E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>  
171 japaḥutādibhiḥ] K<sub>2 6 9</sub>; japaḥutāditti K<sub>4</sub>, japaḥomataḥ L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, yāgaḥutādibhiḥ K<sub>10 12</sub>,  
    yasotikāpahaḥutādibhiḥ K<sub>1 3</sub>, yasotikāpahaḥutādibhiḥ K<sub>11</sub>, ḷīmatapādibhiḥ L<sub>2</sub>  
172 susiddhaḥ] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; susiddha L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>4</sub>, susiddhe K<sub>10</sub>  
173 smaraṇād] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; smaraṇām L<sub>1</sub>, smaraṇā L<sub>2</sub>, sā(...)ñād K<sub>4</sub>  
174 eva] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 10 11 12</sub>; deva L<sub>1</sub>, devi L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>  
175 ripuḥ] K<sub>1 2 3 6 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> ripus L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>4</sub>; ripu K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>  
176 sādhakāmārakah] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; mādhakāmāraka K<sub>4</sub>; sādhakāmārakaḥ K<sub>12</sub>

177 evam̄ mantrām̄śakam̄ jñātvā susiddham̄ siddham̄ eva ca/  
 178 sādhyaṁ vā ’pi kvacid grāhyaṁ siddhyartham̄ mantram uttamam̄/  
 179 K<sub>4</sub> p.6  
 180 sāstrād vā guruvaktrād vā grāhayet sādhayet punah//28//  
 181 K<sub>4</sub> 3v, L<sub>1</sub> 4r  
 182  
 183  
 184  
 185  
 186  
 187  
 188

## Kūrmacakra

pure vā paṭṭane grāme kaṭake sindhusaṅgame/  
 189 vane copavane tīrthe mahāpīṭhe ’tha sāgare//29//  
 190 parvate siddhavṛkṣe ca mūlavṛkṣe śmaśānake/  
 191 guhāmātrgrhe punyakṣetre vā ’tha mahānade/  
 192 siddhakṣetre śivasthāne grhe vā ’tha yathodite//30//  
 193  
 194  
 195 K<sub>2</sub> 2v  
 K<sub>1</sub> 4r  
 K<sub>3</sub> 6 10 4r

- <sup>177</sup> mantrām̄śakam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> mantrām̄śakam̄ K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2; mantrāśakam̄ K<sub>3</sub>, mantrāsata K<sub>4</sub>, mantrāśakaram̄ K<sub>10</sub>, mantrām̄śukam̄ K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>178</sup> susiddham̄] K<sub>6</sub> 10 11 12 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; susirddham̄ K<sub>1</sub> 3, susiddhaḥ L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>, susiddha K<sub>4</sub>, susiddhim K<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>179</sup> ca] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 12 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; caḥ L<sub>1</sub>, vā K<sub>10</sub>
- <sup>180</sup> sādhyaṁ] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 sādhyaṁ E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sādhyo K<sub>10</sub>
- <sup>181</sup> vā ’pi] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub>; vā ’tha K<sub>10</sub>, cāpi L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, cātha K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>182</sup> grāhyaṁ] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; grāhya K<sub>10</sub>, grā(dyā) K<sub>9</sub>, (dhādyā) K<sub>2</sub>, ḍādyā K<sub>4</sub> mā(hya)m̄ L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>183</sup> siddhyartham̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 10 12 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; siddhārthan̄ L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>, sirdhārtha K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>184</sup> mantram uttamam̄] K<sub>4</sub> 6 10 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> maṇṭram uttamam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 12 L<sub>2</sub>, maṇṭram utamīmaṇi L<sub>1</sub>; mantravittamāṇi K<sub>9</sub>
- <sup>185</sup> sāstrād] K<sub>10</sub> 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sādhyād K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11
- <sup>186</sup> sādhayet] K<sub>2</sub> 6 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> sādhayen K<sub>9</sub>; sādhayat K<sub>4</sub>, mādhayet K<sub>1</sub> 3
- <sup>187</sup> paṭṭane] K<sub>1</sub> 4 6 9 11; paṭṭale K<sub>2</sub>, pattane K<sub>12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; patane L<sub>1</sub>, padane K<sub>3</sub>, pattaje K<sub>10</sub>
- <sup>188</sup> kaṭake] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ghaṭake L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>189</sup> ’tha] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub>; ca L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>
- <sup>190</sup> mūla°]; mūle E<sub>ĀN</sub>, kula° E<sub>Kh</sub>
- <sup>191</sup> guhāmātrgrhe] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>; guhāmātrighe K<sub>4</sub>, guhāmātragrhe L<sub>2</sub>, guhāmātrguhe E<sub>P</sub>, māṭgehe guhāyām̄ E<sub>Kh</sub>
- <sup>192</sup> punyakṣetre] K<sub>1</sub> 4 10 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; punyakṣatre K<sub>3</sub>, puṇye kṣetre K<sub>9</sub> 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2, puṇye kṣetra K<sub>2</sub> 6
- <sup>193</sup> vā ’tha] E<sub>ĀN</sub>; vā E<sub>Kh</sub>
- <sup>194</sup> siddhakṣetre] K<sub>12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; siddhakṣatre K<sub>10</sub>, siddhamantre K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, siddhamanṭre L<sub>1</sub>, siddhamanṭra K<sub>2</sub>, siddhama///6
- <sup>195</sup> vā ’tha] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vāca K<sub>2</sub> 4

196 dīpasthānaṁ suniścītya kūrmacakre susiddhidam//31//  
 197 200 aşavargam̄ likhed dhīmān madhyato yāvad uttaram//

E<sub>Kh</sub> p.6

201 202 kṣam̄ tīśānapade kṣetre (vedāsre) navakoṣṭhake//32//

203 204 hṛdāsyabhuja kṣyaṅghri pucchā vargakramāt sthitāḥ//

E<sub>P</sub> p.7

205 206 207 208 209 210 padāni dīpasamjñāni teṣu kṣetrādhipā nava//33//

211 212 213 214 amṛtam̄ vr̄ṣabhañ caiva śūlarājañ ca vāsukim/

<sup>196</sup> dīpasthānaṁ] K<sub>1 2 3 6 10 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; dīpasthāna K<sub>4</sub>, dīpasthānaṁ ca K<sub>9</sub>, dīpasthāne K<sub>12</sub> suniścītya] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; suniścānte K<sub>4</sub>, viniścītya K<sub>10 12</sub>

<sup>198</sup> kūrmacakre] K<sub>4 9 10 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> kūrmmacakre E<sub>P</sub>; kurmmacakre K<sub>12</sub>, kurmmacakraśu K<sub>1 2 3 6</sub>, kūrmmacakram L<sub>1</sub>, kūrmmacakram L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>199</sup> susiddhidam] K<sub>10 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; śusiddhidam K<sub>11</sub>, susiddhidām K<sub>9</sub>, susiddhadam L<sub>2</sub>, sid-  
dhidām K<sub>1 3 6</sub>, siddhidām K<sub>2</sub>, tu siddhidām K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>200</sup> aşavargam̄] K<sub>1 6 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> aşavarg(g)am̄ K<sub>3</sub>; saptavargam̄ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, apavargam̄ K<sub>2 9</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>, apa-  
vargām K<sub>12</sub>, apavarga K<sub>4</sub>, apavarge K<sub>10</sub>, apavarjām L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>201</sup> kṣam̄] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>; kam K<sub>9</sub>, lakṣam L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

<sup>202</sup> tīśānapade] K<sub>1 2 3 4 9 10 11 12</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; tīśānapada K<sub>6</sub>, tīśāpadē L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> tīśālupade L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>203</sup> vedāsre] K<sub>12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; vedās te K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 10 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, vedhās te L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>204</sup> navakoṣṭhake] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; netrakoṣṭhake E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>205</sup> hṛdāsyā°] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; hadāsyā° L<sub>1</sub>, hṛdāsyā° K<sub>10</sub>, hṛdāsyā E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>206</sup> bhujā°] K<sub>1 3 6 9 10 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; muja° K<sub>12</sub>, bhaja K<sub>2 4</sub>

<sup>207</sup> kukṣyaṅghri] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> kukṣyaṅghri K<sub>10</sub>; ku(kṣy)amghni L<sub>1</sub>, kukṣyamghri K<sub>12</sub>, (ru)  
kṣyamghri K<sub>1 3</sub>, rukṣyamghri K<sub>6 11</sub>, kakṣamghri L<sub>2</sub>, a(kṣy)amghri K<sub>9</sub>, a(kṣy)amghṛ K<sub>4</sub>, (a)  
kṣyamghni K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>208</sup> pucchā] K<sub>9</sub>; puccha° K<sub>4 10 11</sub>, pucha° K<sub>1 2 3 6 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, puccham E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, puche L<sub>1</sub>, puṣya° E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>209</sup> °vargakramāt] E<sub>ĀN</sub>; varg(g)ākramāt K<sub>11</sub>, vargākramā«» K<sub>1</sub>, vargāt kramā K<sub>12</sub>, varg(g)  
ākramān K<sub>9</sub>, varg(g)ākramā K<sub>3</sub>, varṇākramāt L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, varṇākramān K<sub>2</sub>, varṇ(η)ākramān K<sub>4</sub>,  
varṇākramāt K<sub>6</sub>, varṇāh kvamāt L<sub>1</sub>, kramā K<sub>10</sub>

<sup>210</sup> sthitāḥ] K<sub>1 2 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sthitā L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>3</sub>, sthitā K<sub>4</sub>, sthitataṁ K<sub>10</sub> sthitām̄ K<sub>12</sub>

<sup>211</sup> padāni] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; pādādi° K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, pādādipadi L<sub>1</sub>, yadādi° E<sub>ĀN</sub>, sapādī K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>212</sup> dīpasamjñāni] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; dīpasamjñāni K<sub>4</sub>, dīpasamjāti K<sub>10</sub>, samjñāni L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>213</sup> kṣetrādhipā nava] K<sub>12</sub>; kṣatrādhipā nava K<sub>1 10 11 12</sub>, kṣetrādhipā navā K<sub>4 6</sub>, kṣatrādhipā navā  
K<sub>2 3</sub>, kṣatrādhipānava K<sub>9</sub>, kṣetrādhipā vatuh L<sub>2</sub>, kṣetrādhipālakah E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, kṣetrām g-  
nipānava L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>214</sup> śūlarājañ] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub> śūlarājañ K<sub>2 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub>; śūlarājañ K<sub>1 3 6</sub>, śailarājañ E<sub>Kh</sub>, sūrarājañ E<sub>Kh</sub>,  
śūlabhajañ K<sub>10</sub>

215                    216                    217  
 śeṣam̄ ajagaram̄ caiva pūjyan̄ śaktiyutam̄ tathā/  
 218                    219                    220                    221                    222  
 padmayonir̄ mahāśaṅkho jñeyas atra tv anukramat̄//34//                    L<sub>1</sub> 4v  
 223                    224                    225                    226  
 madhyat̄ pūrvāditaḥ pūjyā mantram̄ atraiva kathyate//35//                    K<sub>11</sub> 4v  
 227                    228                    229                    230                    231                    232                    233                    234  
 om̄ amukakṣetrapāla devīputra avatara alipiśitabaliūm̄ gr̄hṇa gr̄hṇa  
 [om̄] kha kha la la kha la la kṣetrapāla sarvavighnān̄ hana hana svāhā/

K<sub>13</sub> 4v, K<sub>4</sub> 4r

- <sup>215</sup> śeṣam̄ ajagaram̄] *em.* śeṣam̄ ajagaram̄ K<sub>1</sub> 6 9 11, śeṣam̄ agarām̄ K<sub>2</sub> 4, sesa-ajagaram̄ K<sub>3</sub>, śeṣam̄ ajaga-araṁ K<sub>12</sub>, amaraṁ ajarā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, amaraṁ a(..ja)raṁ L<sub>1</sub>, amarājarača E<sub>Kh</sub>, amaraṁ K<sub>10</sub>, aparājagaram̄ L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>216</sup> pūjyan̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; pūjya K<sub>4</sub> 10, sampūjyan̄ K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>217</sup> śaktiyutam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; tatra śaktipurām̄ tam̄ K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>218</sup> padmayonir̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>; padmayoniṁ L<sub>1</sub>, yad yad yoni° E<sub>ĀN</sub> yad yad yonir E<sub>P</sub>
- <sup>219</sup> mahāśaṅkho] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> mahāśaṅkho K<sub>2</sub> mmahāśaṅkho K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11; māhām̄ śaṅkho L<sub>2</sub>, mahāśaṅkham L<sub>1</sub> K<sub>10</sub>, māhāśaṅṣam̄ K<sub>12</sub>, mageṃkho K<sub>4</sub>,
- <sup>220</sup> jñeyas] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; jñeyā K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2, jñeyā K<sub>2</sub> 12, jayā(..dhī) K<sub>10</sub>
- <sup>221</sup> atra tv] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 L<sub>1</sub>; akratvan K<sub>4</sub>, atratvan K<sub>11</sub>, atrānta L<sub>2</sub>, chāyām̄ K<sub>12</sub>, tatrān̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub>, tantrād E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, yām̄ K<sub>10</sub>
- <sup>222</sup> anukramat̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 10 12 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; nukramat̄ L<sub>2</sub>, kramat̄ K<sub>4</sub> 11
- <sup>223</sup> pūrvāditaḥ] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 10 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> pūrvāditaḥ E<sub>P</sub>; purvāditaḥ K<sub>3</sub>, pūrvādita K<sub>12</sub>, pūrvāditaṁ K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>224</sup> pūjyā] K<sub>2</sub> 3 4 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; pūjya L<sub>1</sub> K<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>225</sup> mantram̄ atraiva] *conj.* maṇṭrā atraiva L<sub>1</sub> mantram̄ antraiva K<sub>10</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, maṇṭramāṇṭrai-va K<sub>12</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, mantaiva K<sub>4</sub> 9, maṇṭra ca K<sub>1</sub> 3, mantraṁ ca K<sub>6</sub> 11, maṇṭrai//ca K<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>226</sup> kathyate] K<sub>9</sub> 10 12 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kathyate dhunā K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, kathyate (duh)nā K<sub>2</sub>, kathete dhunā K<sub>4</sub>, cocyte L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>227</sup> om̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; om̄ i maṇ̄ K<sub>10</sub>, om̄ u m K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>228</sup> amukakṣetrapāla] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; amukakṣ(a)trapāla K<sub>4</sub> 9 10, amukakṣetrapāli L<sub>2</sub>, amukakṣepāla K<sub>3</sub>, amuka(kṣe)kṣetrapāla K<sub>12</sub>,
- <sup>229</sup> devīputra avatara] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11; devīputra avara K<sub>4</sub>, devīputrāvātāvata L<sub>1</sub>, devīputra avatara avatara L<sub>2</sub>, devīputra avatara<sub>2</sub> K<sub>12</sub>, devī ihā avatara<sub>2</sub> K<sub>10</sub>, amṛta devīputra avataram̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>
- <sup>230</sup> alipiśitabaliūm̄] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 10 11; balim̄ piśitam̄ K<sub>12</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, balipiśitam̄ L<sub>2</sub>, rabalim̄ piśitam̄ K<sub>2</sub> 9, lipisi-tam̄ K<sub>4</sub>, uvallim̄ nipitam̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>
- <sup>231</sup> om̄ only E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>, *n.e.* Σ
- <sup>232</sup> kha kha la la kha kha la la] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 10 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> kha kha la la 2 K<sub>12</sub>; (sva) kha la la (sva) kha ra ra K<sub>9</sub>, kha kha la la sha sha la la K<sub>4</sub>, khala2 L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>233</sup> kṣetrapāla] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11 12 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kṣatrapāla K<sub>9</sub>, (...)etrāpāla L<sub>2</sub>, rayavakṣatrayāla K<sub>4</sub> 10, *om.* L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>234</sup> sarvavighnān̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> sarvavighnān̄ E<sub>P</sub>; sarvvavighnā K<sub>3</sub>, sarvvāvighnān̄ K<sub>9</sub> K<sub>10</sub>, sarvāvaghnān̄ K<sub>4</sub>

235  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257

anena mantreṇa sarvakṣetrapālā amṛtādayah pūjyāḥ/  
 yatra yatra bhaved varge kṣetrāṇāṁ ādyam akṣaram/  
 tan mukham̄ śeṣavargeṣu karakukṣyaīṅghrikalpanā//36//  
 mukhasthāḥ kṣobhayen mantrī karasthāḥ svalpabhogabhāk/  
 kukṣisthito hy udāśināḥ pādastho duḥkham̄ āpnuyāt//37//  
 pucchasthito vadham̄ bandham̄ japād āpnoti niścitat/  
 dīpasthānam̄ ataḥ kṣetre jñātvā mantram̄ śucir jāpet//38//

E<sub>Kh</sub> p.7  
E<sub>ĀN</sub> p.268, E<sub>P</sub> p.8

- <sup>235</sup> sarvakṣetrapālā] K<sub>1 2 6 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sarvakṣetrapā K<sub>3</sub>, sarvakṣatrapālā K<sub>4 9</sub>, sarvakṣatrapālān K<sub>10</sub>
- <sup>236</sup> pūjyāḥ] L<sub>1 2</sub> K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; pūjyā K<sub>4</sub>, pūjya K<sub>10</sub>, pūjya K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>237</sup> varge] K<sub>2 6</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> varge K<sub>1 3 9 11</sub>; vargo K<sub>4 10 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>238</sup> kṣetrāṇām̄] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kṣetrāṇām̄ K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub>; kṣatr(e)nām̄ K<sub>4</sub>, ks(a)tranām̄ K<sub>10</sub>
- <sup>239</sup> ādyam akṣaram] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ādyakṣaram L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>240</sup> tan mukham̄] K<sub>1 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; tan mu K<sub>2</sub>, tam muṣe K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>241</sup> °kukṣyaīṅghri] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> °kukṣyaīṅghri° K<sub>9 10</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; °kukṣyaghri° K<sub>1 2 3 6 11</sub>, °kukṣaghri° K<sub>4</sub>, °ku(kṣim)ghri° K<sub>12</sub>, °kusyam hi° L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>242</sup> °kalpanā] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; °kalpana K<sub>9</sub>
- <sup>243</sup> mukhasthāḥ] K<sub>1 6 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; mukhastha L<sub>1</sub> K<sub>3 9</sub>, mukhasyāḥ K<sub>2</sub>, muṣasthāḥ K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>244</sup> kṣobhayen] K<sub>1 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>; kṣyobhayen K<sub>3</sub>, kṣobhaya K<sub>4</sub>, kṣobhate E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, kṣāmayan K<sub>2</sub>, kṣobhayat K<sub>10</sub>, kṣobhiyen K<sub>12</sub>, sobhayen K<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>245</sup> mantrī] K<sub>1 3 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub> mantrī K<sub>2 6 10 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; mantri K<sub>4</sub>, maṇṭī K<sub>9</sub>, maṇṭrā L<sub>2</sub>, yantrī E<sub>Kh</sub>
- <sup>246</sup> karasthāḥ] K<sub>6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> karasthāḥ K<sub>1 3</sub>; karasyāḥ K<sub>2</sub>, karastha L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>10 12</sub>, karasthan K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>247</sup> svalpabhogabhāk] K<sub>1 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; svalpabho//āk K<sub>2</sub>, kalpabhogabhāk K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>248</sup> kukṣisthito] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11 12</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kukṣisthītā K<sub>10</sub>, kukṣisthō L<sub>1</sub>, kukṣasthītō L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>249</sup> hy udāśināḥ] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11 12</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; hy udāśinā// K<sub>2</sub>, (..)dāśināḥ K<sub>4</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, hy adāśināḥ K<sub>10</sub>, (yy) udāśinā L<sub>2</sub>, dahyuasīnāḥ E<sub>Kh</sub>
- <sup>250</sup> pādastho] K<sub>1 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> pādastho K<sub>4</sub>; pādasyo K<sub>2 3</sub>, padasthā K<sub>10</sub>, stho K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>251</sup> pucchasthītō] K<sub>9 10</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> pucchasthītō L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>12</sub>; puchīsthitō K<sub>2</sub>, puchastha L<sub>1</sub>, pucchīsthitānī K<sub>11</sub>, puchīsthitām̄ K<sub>1 3</sub>, puchi// K<sub>6</sub>, purkṣasthītō K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>252</sup> vadham̄] K<sub>1 2 3 9 11 12</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> va(dha)m̄ K<sub>10</sub>//dham̄ K<sub>6</sub>, vadha L<sub>1</sub>, badham̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub>, baṇḍha L<sub>2</sub>, om. K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>253</sup> bandham̄] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> baṇḍham̄ K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 10 11 12</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; bandha K<sub>4</sub>, badha L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>254</sup> japād āpnoti] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub>; ca japād āpnoti L<sub>1</sub>, japād āśosi K<sub>10</sub>, yathādāpnoti K<sub>2 4</sub>, yathārthād āpnoti K<sub>12</sub>, tattadāpnoti E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, tadā cāpnoti L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>255</sup> atah] K<sub>2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ata K<sub>1</sub>, tata K<sub>10</sub>, mataḥ K<sub>12</sub>
- <sup>256</sup> kṣetre] ; kṣetram E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>
- <sup>257</sup> mantram̄] K<sub>1 3 10 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> maṇṭram̄ K<sub>6</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; maṇṭrānī L<sub>1</sub>, maṇṭrāṇī K<sub>2</sub>, mantra K<sub>4</sub> maṇṭra K<sub>9 12</sub>

<sup>258</sup> kṣetrasādhanamantrāṇām ekam evādyam akṣaram/  
<sup>259</sup> <sup>261</sup> <sup>262</sup> <sup>263</sup> yadi syāt sa dhruvam̄ mantraḥ kṣipram eva susiddhyati//39// \*<sup>1</sup>  
<sup>260</sup> <sup>264</sup> idam̄ kūrmacakram \*<sup>2</sup> L<sub>1</sub> 5r  
<sup>265</sup> K<sub>11</sub> 5r

## Japamālā

<sup>266</sup> japamālādi siddhyantam̄ mantrāṇām̄ sādhanocaye/ \*<sup>3</sup>  
<sup>267</sup> aşottaraśatañ caiva catuhpañcāśad eva vā/  
<sup>268</sup> <sup>269</sup> saptavimśān maṇīr vā 'tha kartavyā japamālikā//40// K<sub>1</sub> 5r  
<sup>270</sup> <sup>271</sup> uttamā madhyamā hīnā tridhā cokta krameṇa tu/ K<sub>4</sub> 4v  
<sup>272</sup> brahmagrathyānvitā proktā merutantre śivoditā//41// K<sub>3</sub> 5r, K<sub>4</sub> 4v

\*<sup>1</sup> 39cd om. K<sub>10</sub>, in mg. K<sub>12</sub> \*<sup>2</sup> om. K<sub>10</sub> EĀN EKh Ep, in mg. K<sub>12</sub>, \*<sup>3</sup> 40a om. L<sub>2</sub>, 40ab-last om. K<sub>10</sub> 12

<sup>258</sup> kṣetra°] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 10 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>p</sub>; kṣatra K<sub>4</sub>, kṣetre EĀN EKh

<sup>259</sup> sādhanamantrāṇām̄] K<sub>10</sub> EĀN EKh Ep sādhanamantrāṇām̄ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2, sādhanamantrāṇām̄ K<sub>4</sub> sādhanamantrāṇām̄ K<sub>9</sub>; sādhanakām̄ māṇtrāṇām̄ K<sub>12</sub>

<sup>260</sup> evādyam̄] K<sub>2</sub> 4 9 10 11 12 L<sub>2</sub> EĀN EKh Ep, eva vādyam L<sub>1</sub>, evāyum K<sub>1</sub> 3 6

<sup>261</sup> sa] K<sub>2</sub> 3 9 12 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>p</sub>; ma K<sub>1</sub> 4 6 11, tad EĀN

<sup>262</sup> dhruvam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 EĀN EKh Ep; (dh...)vām L<sub>2</sub>, dhruva K<sub>4</sub>, dhruvo L<sub>1</sub>, kravām K<sub>12</sub>

<sup>263</sup> mantraḥ] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 11 māṇtrāḥ K<sub>9</sub> 12 L<sub>1</sub>; mantraṁ EĀN EKh Ep, māṇtrā L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>264</sup> susiddhyati] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 12 L<sub>1</sub> EĀN EKh Ep; susiddhati L<sub>2</sub>, susiddhi K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>265</sup> idam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 12, iti L<sub>1</sub> 2// K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>266</sup> siddhyantam̄] em. sidhyantam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 3 11 sidhyam̄taṁ K<sub>2</sub> 4; sidhyatam̄ K<sub>9</sub>, dyantam̄ K<sub>6</sub>, sidhyatam̄ L<sub>1</sub>, siddhāntā EĀN EKh Ep

<sup>267</sup> eva vā] K<sub>2</sub> EKh Ep, eva tā K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11, eva tāḥ EĀN, eva ca L<sub>1</sub>, evat L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>268</sup> saptavimśān] EKh Ep saptaviśān K<sub>9</sub>; saptavimśān K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, saptavimśām EĀN, saptavimśā K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, saptavimś(s)a K<sub>4</sub>, caturvimśā L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>269</sup> kartavyā] L<sub>1</sub> kartavyā K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 EĀN EKh Ep; kattavyā K<sub>9</sub>, kattivyā L<sub>2</sub>//t//vyā K<sub>2</sub>, kavyarttavyā K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>270</sup> uttamā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 9 11 EĀN EKh Ep u(t)amā L<sub>1</sub>; uttamām̄ K<sub>6</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, umā K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>271</sup> madyamā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> EĀN EKh Ep; madyamām̄ L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>272</sup> coktā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11; proktā L<sub>1</sub> 2 EĀN EKh Ep

<sup>273</sup> brahmagrathyānvitā] E<sub>p</sub> brahmagrathyānvitā K<sub>9</sub> bra(m)hmagramthyanvitā L<sub>1</sub>; brahmagrathānvitā EĀN EKh, brahmagramthānvitā L<sub>2</sub>, brahmagramthiyutā K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, bram(..a) gramthasthitā K<sub>4</sub>//ahmagramtvayavītā K<sub>2</sub>

mantrapratyakṣatāsiddhyai śāntike vā 'tha pauṣṭike/  
<sup>274</sup>  
 sphātikī mauktikī vā 'pi protavyā sitasūtrakaiḥ//42//  
<sup>276</sup>  
 sarvakāmaprasiddhyartham japed rudrākṣamālayā/  
<sup>278</sup>  
 dharmārthakāmamokṣarthaṁ jāpet padmākṣamālayā//43// \*<sup>1</sup>  
<sup>279</sup>  
 sārasvate pravālotthā vaśye saiva prakīrtitā/  
<sup>280</sup>  
 padmarāgamayī vā 'pi samaste putrajīvikā//44//  
<sup>281</sup>  
 vegād uccāṭayec chatrūn mahādevena bhāṣitam/  
<sup>283</sup>  
 [sādhya deha inakhaiḥ keśaiḥ grathitā dveśakarmaṇi] \*<sup>2</sup>  
<sup>284</sup>  
 gardabhasya hy adho dantair mapīm kṛtvā ca vālakaiḥ/  
<sup>285</sup>  
 japamālā prakartavyā śatrūṇāṁ mārakarmaṇi//45// \*<sup>3</sup>  
<sup>286</sup>  
 narasnāyūtthasūtreṇa protavyā kāryasiddhidā/  
<sup>287</sup>  
<sup>288</sup>  
 K<sub>6</sub> 5r  
 E<sub>Kh</sub> p.8  
 E<sub>P</sub> p.9  
 K<sub>1</sub> 5v  
 K<sub>2</sub> 3r

\*<sup>1</sup> 43cd om. K<sub>4</sub> \*<sup>2</sup> transp. L<sub>2</sub> (=46ef Σ E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>) \*<sup>3</sup> 45ef om. L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>274</sup> °siddhyai] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> ° sidhyai K<sub>2</sub> 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2; °siddhai K<sub>9</sub>, °siddhau K<sub>4</sub>, °siddhyo K<sub>1</sub> 3

<sup>275</sup> °śāntike] K<sub>6</sub> 9 11 EĀ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> śāmtike K<sub>3</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; śāmtike K<sub>4</sub>, śāmtake L<sub>2</sub>, śyantike K<sub>1</sub> 3

<sup>276</sup> sphātikī] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sphātika K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>277</sup> mauktikī] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> mau(kt)ikī L<sub>2</sub>; soktike K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>278</sup> prasiddhyartham] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> prasidhyartham K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11; prasiddhyartho L<sub>1</sub>, prasidhyarthe K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>279</sup> °mokṣarthaṁ] K<sub>2</sub> 6 L<sub>1</sub> 2, °mokṣartha K<sub>1</sub> 3, °kṣarthaṁ K<sub>9</sub> 11, °mokṣartha E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

<sup>280</sup> vaśye] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vaśya K<sub>3</sub>, veśya K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>281</sup> padmarāgamayī] K<sub>2</sub> 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; padmarāgamayi K<sub>1</sub> 3, padmarāgamaya K<sub>4</sub>, padmarāgabhadā L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>282</sup> putrajīvikā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; putrajīvikā L<sub>2</sub>, putrajīvijā K<sub>4</sub>, putrajīvike K<sub>9</sub>

<sup>283</sup> vegād] K<sub>9</sub> 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vegā K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6, vedā K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>284</sup> uccāṭayec chatrūn] E<sub>ĀN</sub> uccāṭayechā(t)trūn L<sub>1</sub>; uccāṭayec chatrun K<sub>11</sub>, uccāṭayec chatrum E<sub>P</sub>, uccāṭaye śatrun K<sub>6</sub>, uccyāṭayechatrum K<sub>2</sub>, uccāṭayechatrun K<sub>1</sub> 3, uccāṭayechatrum L<sub>2</sub>, uccāṭayac chatrum K<sub>4</sub>, uccāṭayechā(...m) K<sub>9</sub>, ueghāyatec chatrum E<sub>Kh</sub>

<sup>285</sup> vālakaiḥ] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vālakai K<sub>3</sub> cālakaiḥ L<sub>2</sub>, cālakai K<sub>4</sub>, bālakaiḥ E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>

<sup>286</sup> śatrūṇāṁ mārakarmaṇi] K<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> śatrūṇāṁ mārakarmmaṇi K<sub>6</sub> 9 E<sub>P</sub>; śatrūṇāṁ mārakarmmaṇi K<sub>1</sub> 3 11, śatrūṇāṁ mārakarmmaṇi K<sub>4</sub>, śatrūṇāraṇakarmaṇi L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>287</sup> narasnāyūttha°] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 11 L<sub>1</sub>; narasnāyū(...)a° L<sub>2</sub>, naraśnāyūttha° K<sub>4</sub>, narastāyūttha° K<sub>3</sub>, naramunāyū(...)tha° K<sub>9</sub>, nāmnā pulyasya E<sub>ĀN</sub>, lomnā pūlyasya E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

<sup>288</sup> kāryasiddhidā] K<sub>2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> kāryyasiddhidā K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sarvasiddhidā L<sub>1</sub>

pretadantair athodbhūtā kartavyā <sup>289</sup> jāpamālikā/ \*<sup>1</sup>  
 sādhyadehanakhaiḥ keśaiḥ grathitā dveśakarmaṇī//46// \*<sup>2</sup> K<sub>3</sub> 5v  
 mañibhiḥ śāṅkhasambhūtair akṣamālā 'rthasādhane/ \*<sup>3</sup>  
 nīdhānayakṣiṇīsiddhyai protavyā sitasūtrakaiḥ//47// K<sub>9</sub> 3r

## Japaprakāra

aṅguṣṭhānāmikābhyaṁ tu japed uttamakarmaṇī/  
 aṅguṣṭhamadhyamābhyaṁ tu japed ākrṣṭakarmaṇī//48// E<sub>AN</sub> p.269, L<sub>2</sub> 4v, K<sub>6</sub> 5v  
 tarjanyaṅguṣṭhayogena vidveśoccātane jape<sup>294</sup> /  
 kaniṣṭhāṅguṣṭhakābhyaṁ tu jaben māraṇakarmaṇī//49//  
 udayād yāmaparyantam hemante pausṭike jape<sup>295</sup> / E<sub>Kh</sub> p.9, E<sub>p</sub> p.10  
 yāmadvayaṁ pūrvvarātre śiśire māraṇe jape<sup>296</sup> //50//

\*<sup>1</sup> 46b =45f L<sub>2</sub> \*<sup>2</sup> 46ef om. L<sub>2</sub> (See, 45cd) \*<sup>3</sup> 47ab om. L<sub>2</sub><sup>289</sup> athodbhūtā] K<sub>2</sub> 9 E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; athodbhūtvā K<sub>4</sub>, adhodbhūtaī L<sub>1</sub>, adhodbhūtaī K<sub>6</sub>, adhaudbhūtaī K<sub>1</sub> 3 11, adhodbhūtaī L<sub>2</sub>290 kartavyā] L<sub>1</sub> kartavyā K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; kartavyo K<sub>4</sub>291 akṣamālā 'rthasādhane] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> akṣamālārthasādhane] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 E<sub>AN</sub>; akṣamālārthasādhakai L<sub>1</sub>, akṣamālārthasādhanaī K<sub>4</sub>, rakṣamālārthasādhane L<sub>2</sub>292 °siddhyai] E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> °siddhyai L<sub>1</sub> 2; °siddhyai K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11, °siddhai K<sub>4</sub> 9293 sitasūtrakaiḥ] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 11 E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; sitasūtrakai L<sub>2</sub>, sitisūtrekai L<sub>1</sub>, sitisūtrekai K<sub>3</sub>, sitasūtrake K<sub>4</sub>, sitamūtrakaiḥ K<sub>9</sub>294 jape] K<sub>4</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; japaḥ K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; japa K<sub>3</sub>, jape L<sub>1</sub>295 ākrṣṭakarmaṇī] L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> ākrṣṭakarmmaṇī K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 11 E<sub>p</sub> ākr̄(s)takarmmaṇī K<sub>3</sub>; ākr̄ṣṭakarmmaṇī K<sub>4</sub>, ākr̄ṣṭikarmmaṇī K<sub>9</sub>, ākarṣakarmaṇī L<sub>1</sub>296 jape] K<sub>4</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; japaḥ K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; japa K<sub>3</sub>, jape L<sub>1</sub>297 kaniṣṭhāṅguṣṭhakābhyaṁ] E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> kaniṣṭhāṅguṣṭhakābhyaṁ K<sub>1</sub> 6 11; kaniṣṭhāṅguṣṭakābhyaṁ K<sub>2</sub> kani(s)tāmgu(s)takābhyaṁ K<sub>3</sub> kaniṣṭhāṅguṣṭakābhyaṁ K<sub>4</sub>, kaniṣṭikāmguṣṭakā(m)bhyām L<sub>1</sub>, kaniṣṭhā(n)guṣṭhakobhyaṁ K<sub>9</sub>, kaniṣṭāmguṣṭayogena L<sub>2</sub>298 tu] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>; om. L<sub>1</sub> 2299 māraṇakarmaṇī] L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> māraṇakarmmaṇī K<sub>1</sub> 3 9; //ākarmaṇī K<sub>2</sub>, māraṇakarmmaṇī K<sub>4</sub> 6 11300 hemante] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 11 E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> hemante L<sub>1</sub> hemantte L<sub>2</sub>; haimante K<sub>9</sub>, haimantte K<sub>2</sub>301 māraṇe] L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; māraṇam K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 E<sub>AN</sub>, mār/// K<sub>2</sub>

vasante praharād <sup>302</sup> ürddhvam̄ yāvan madhyāhnikam̄ jāpet/  
 kāryam̄ ākarṣaṇam̄ tatra mantrair iṣṭasya vastunah//51//  
 grīṣme trītyako yāmo 'bhihitō dveśakarmaṇi/  
 tato 'stamayaparyantam uccāṭe toyadāgame/  
 arddharātre niśāntē ca japec charadi śāntike//52//  
 anyamatamaṇi  
 yasmin kasminn ṛtau kāryam̄ mantrāṇām̄ sādhanaṇam̄ śubham/  
 pūrvāhne vaśyapuṣṭyartham̄ madhyāhne prītināśanam/  
 uccāṭam̄ aparāhne tu saṃdhyāyām̄ māraṇam̄ tathā//53//  
 somadevagurūpetā pauṣṭike 'bhihitā budhaiḥ//54/

(54) Rāghavabhaṭṭa's *Padārthadarśa* 23.130 ff.

ḫaṣṭhī trayodaśī caiva caturthī navamī tathā/ somadevagurūpetā pauṣṭike śāṃsītā budhaiḥ//  
<sup>302</sup> yāvan madhyāhnikam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11; adye madhyāhnikam̄ K<sub>4</sub>, (ya)mādhema//āhnikam̄ K<sub>2</sub>, mā-  
 madhyāhnikam̄ K<sub>9</sub>, yāmadhyā(.i)ke L<sub>1</sub>, yāmadvayamite E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>, mAca madhyāhnikam̄ L<sub>2</sub>  
<sup>303</sup> ākarṣaṇam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>; ākarṣaṇ(ā)m̄ L<sub>1</sub>, ākarṣaṇa K<sub>4</sub>  
<sup>304</sup> vastunah] K<sub>1</sub> 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>; vastuna K<sub>3</sub>, vastunah K<sub>2</sub> 4, vasttanaṇah E<sub>p</sub>  
<sup>305</sup> grīṣme] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>; grīṣm(a) K<sub>2</sub>, grīṣmaṇ K<sub>9</sub>  
<sup>306</sup> trītyako] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; trītyako K<sub>4</sub>, trītūdaka K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, tri///ko K<sub>2</sub>, trītyake L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>  
<sup>307</sup> yāmo] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub>; yāme L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>  
<sup>308</sup> 'stamaya°] K<sub>2</sub> 9 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>; 'stamaye K<sub>1</sub> 3 11, '(ṣṭ)amaye K<sub>6</sub>, 'stama° K<sub>4</sub>  
<sup>309</sup> uccāṭe] L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>; uccāṭa K<sub>4</sub>, uccāṭam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11  
<sup>310</sup> arddharātre] E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>; arddharātra K<sub>4</sub>, arddarātra L<sub>2</sub>, arddharātrān K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11, arddharātrāṇi  
 L<sub>1</sub>, arddharātrā K<sub>2</sub>, arddharātrāt K<sub>9</sub>  
<sup>311</sup> niśāntē] E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub> niśāmte L<sub>2</sub>; niśāntam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 niśāmtam̄ K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub> niśātaṇ K<sub>4</sub>, niśāmta K<sub>9</sub>  
 niśāmte L<sub>2</sub>  
<sup>312</sup> śāntike] E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub> śāmptike L<sub>1</sub>; śāmptake L<sub>2</sub>, śāntikam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11, śātikam̄ K<sub>4</sub>  
<sup>313</sup> anyamatam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11, anyatamam̄ L<sub>1</sub>, anyamate tu L<sub>2</sub>, mahāmataram E<sub>p</sub>, om. E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>  
<sup>314</sup> kasminn ṛtau] K<sub>2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub> kasminn ṛtau L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>; kasmin(t) ṛtau K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, kasminn ṛto K<sub>9</sub>, kasmin  
 damṭau L<sub>1</sub>, kasminn atau K<sub>4</sub>  
<sup>315</sup> śubham] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>; budhaiḥ L<sub>1</sub>  
<sup>316</sup> vaśyapuṣṭyartham̄] K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>; vaśyapuṣṭyartham̄ K<sub>1</sub> 6 11, vaśyapu(s)tyartham̄ K<sub>3</sub>,  
 vaśyapuṣṭyartham̄ K<sub>9</sub>, vasyapusu(bhy)artha K<sub>4</sub>, caiva puṣṭyartham̄ L<sub>1</sub>  
<sup>317</sup> somadevagurūpetā] K<sub>6</sub> 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>p</sub>; somadevagurūp(.)tā K<sub>2</sub>, somadevagurupetā K<sub>1</sub> 3, soma(m)  
 devagurūpetā L<sub>1</sub>, somadevagurūpetā E<sub>Kh</sub>, saumadaivagurupetā L<sub>2</sub>, somadevagurūpeto K<sub>4</sub>  
<sup>318</sup> 'bhihitā L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>E<sub>Kh</sub>E<sub>p</sub>; kathitā L<sub>1</sub>, śāmsītā K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11, sasitā K<sub>4</sub>, śāmsītā K<sub>9</sub>

319                    320  
 aştamī navamī caiva daśamy ekādaśī tathā/  
 321  
 śukrabhānusutopetā praśastā 'krṣṭikarmaṇī//55//'  
 E<sub>p</sub> p.11, K<sub>4</sub> 5v  
 322  
 aştamī paurṇamāśī ca pratipan navamī tathā/ \*<sup>1</sup>  
 323                    324  
 śukrabhānusutopetā śastā vidveṣakarmāṇī//56//  
 E<sub>Kh</sub> p.10, K<sub>6</sub> 6r  
 325  
 tataś caturdaśī krṣṇā śanivāre tathā 'ṣṭamī/ \*<sup>2</sup>  
 326                    327                    328  
 uccāṭane 'tiśasteyam jape ṣāṅkarabhāṣītā//57// \*<sup>3</sup>  
 L<sub>2</sub> 7v, K<sub>1</sub> 6v  
 329                    330  
 amāvasyāṣṭamī krṣṇā tāḍrīśī ca caturdaśī/  
 331                    332                    333  
 bhānunā tatsutopetā bhūṣutenātha samyutā/

(55-58) Rāghavabhaṭṭa's *Padārthadarśa* 23 130 ff

aştamī navamī caiva daśamy ekādaśī tathā/ śukrabhānusutopetā śastā vidveṣakarmāṇī//  
 atho caturdaśī krṣṇā śanivāre tathā 'ṣṭamī/ uccāṭane'tha śasto'tra japaḥ ᷣāṅkarabhāṣītā//  
 amāvasyā'ṣṭamī krṣṇā tāḍrīśī eva caturdaśī/ bhānunā tatsutopetā bhūṣutenā'pi samyutā/

\*<sup>1</sup> 56ab-cd om. K<sub>24</sub> \*<sup>2</sup> 57ab cancelled (dots) K<sub>11</sub> \*<sup>3</sup> 57bc-58cd ditt. K<sub>11</sub>

<sup>319</sup> aştamī] K<sub>1 2 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> a(s)ṭamī K<sub>3</sub>; aştamīṇī L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>320</sup> navamī] K<sub>1 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; navam(a) K<sub>2</sub>, navamīṇī L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>321</sup> 'krṣṭikarmaṇī] K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 'krṣṭikar(m)maṇī K<sub>1 6 9 11</sub> 'kr̄(s)ṭikarmaṇī K<sub>3</sub>; 'krṣṭikarmaṇī K<sub>4</sub>, 'krṣṭakarmaṇī L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>

<sup>322</sup> aştamī] K<sub>1 2 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> a(s)ṭamī K<sub>3</sub>; aştamīṇī L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>323</sup> śastā] Σ; praśastā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>

<sup>324</sup> vidveṣakarmāṇī] L<sub>1 2</sub> vidveṣakarmāṇī K<sub>9</sub>; vidve(va)kar(m)maṇī K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub>, dvēṣakarmāṇī E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>

<sup>325</sup> tathā 'ṣṭamī] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>p</sub> tathāṣṭamī K<sub>1 2 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> tathā(s)ṭamī K<sub>3</sub>; tathāṣṭamī K<sub>4</sub>, tathāṣṭamīṇī L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>326</sup> uccāṭane 'tiśasteyam] K<sub>1 3 4 6 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; uccā//etiśasteyam K<sub>2</sub>, uccāṭanatiśasteyam K<sub>9</sub>, uccāṭane cātiśasteyam L<sub>1</sub>, uccāṭanetipraśasteyam L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>327</sup> jape] E<sub>ĀN</sub>; japec E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>

<sup>328</sup> ᷣāṅkarabhāṣītā] E<sub>ĀN</sub> ᷣā(m)karabhāṣītā K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub> chaṇkarabhāṣītā E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ᷣāṅkarabhāṣīta K<sub>4</sub>, ᷣāptarabhāṣītā K<sub>2</sub>, ᷣā(m)karabhāṣītāṇī L<sub>1 2</sub>

<sup>329</sup> amāvasyāṣṭamī] K<sub>1 2 6 9 11</sub> amāvasyā(s)ṭamī K<sub>3</sub>; amāvasyāṣṭamī L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, amāvasyāṣṭamī K<sub>4</sub>, amāvasyāṣṭamīṇī L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>330</sup> tāḍrīśī] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; tāḍrīśī K<sub>4</sub>, tāḍdaśī L<sub>2</sub>, dvādaśī L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>331</sup> tatsutopetā] K<sub>1 4 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>//tsutopetā K<sub>6</sub>, ta(n)sutopetā K<sub>2</sub>, tatsuto(y)etā K<sub>3</sub>, tatsutenātha L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>332</sup> bhūṣutenātha] K<sub>1 2 3 6 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; bhūṣutenātha K<sub>9</sub>, bhūṣutena tathā L<sub>1</sub>, bhū// K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>333</sup> samyutā] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>//myutā K<sub>2</sub>//tā K<sub>4</sub>, yutāṇī L<sub>1</sub>

mārayed adbhitam̄ homād rakṣitam̄ śambhunā 'pi vā//58//  
 vam̄ sidhyanti karmāṇī tithivārānusārataḥ//59//

## Āsana

yathoktāsanam ārūḍho japaṁ mantrī samācaren//60//  
 kuśājināmbarair aktam̄ caturaṅgulam̄ ūrdhvataḥ/  
 caturaśram̄ dvihastañ ca sudṛḍham̄ mrduṇirmitam̄/  
 tatropari niyuñjita yogam̄ mantrasya siddhaye//61//  
 vadann aśnan svapan vā 'nyam aśrayan kim api smaran/

EĀN p.270

E<sub>p</sub> p.12(58) Rāghavabhaṭṭa's *Padārthadarśa* 23.130 ff.

māraṇe stambhane caiva mohe drohe praśasyate/iti/

(61) *Merutantra* 6.428

kuśājinottarair yuktam̄ caturaṅgulam̄ūrdhvataḥ/ caturaśram̄ dvihastañ ca sundaraś mṛdu nirmalam//

<sup>334</sup> adbhitam̄] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; a(dtu)tam̄ K<sub>9 11</sub>, cādbhitam̄ L<sub>1</sub>, ahitañ L<sub>2</sub><sup>335</sup> rakṣitam̄] K<sub>1 2 6 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; rakṣitam(h) K<sub>3</sub>, raśitañ K<sub>9</sub>, racchitam̄ K<sub>4</sub>, kṣitañ L<sub>2</sub><sup>336</sup> sidhyanti] K<sub>1 3 6 9</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> sidhya(m)ti K<sub>2</sub> K<sub>4</sub> L<sub>1</sub> si(ddhya)nti K<sub>11</sub>; sidhyati L<sub>2</sub><sup>337</sup> karmāṇī] L<sub>1</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> kar(m)māṇī K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub>; karmmāṇī K<sub>4</sub>, kāryāṇī L<sub>2</sub><sup>338</sup> mantrī] K<sub>1 3 4 6 9 11</sub> mamtrī K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub>; mantere EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub><sup>339</sup> kuśājināmbarair aktam̄] em. kuśājināmbarair aktam̄ K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub>; kuśājināmbarair akā L<sub>1</sub>, kuśājināmbarair aktam̄ K<sub>4</sub>, kuśājināmbarare rakte EĀN, kuśājine 'mbare rakte E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, kuśājinañ kāmpvalaiñ raktais L<sub>21</sub><sup>340</sup> sudṛḍham̄] K<sub>1 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; su//m̄ K<sub>2</sub>, sudṛṣṭam̄ L<sub>2</sub><sup>341</sup> tatropari] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; atropari K<sub>4</sub><sup>342</sup> niyuñjita] EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> niyuñjita K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub>; nisamjītam̄ K<sub>4</sub><sup>343</sup> yogam̄ mantrasya] K<sub>6 9</sub> yogam̄ mamtrasya K<sub>1 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; yogam̄ mam//syā K<sub>2</sub>, yogam̄ mantrasya L<sub>1</sub>, yogamantrasya K<sub>4</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub><sup>344</sup> siddhaye] K<sub>2 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; siddaye L<sub>2</sub>, siddhaya K<sub>1 3 4</sub><sup>345</sup> vā 'nyam aśrayan] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vā 'nyam aśrayat K<sub>4</sub>, vā 'nyamā ayan K<sub>2</sub>, nān-yamāśrayan L<sub>2</sub><sup>346</sup> smaran] K<sub>2 4</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> EĀN E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; sman K<sub>9</sub>, smaret K<sub>1 3 11</sub>, smareta K<sub>6</sub>

347 kṣutajṛmbhaṇahikkādīvikalīktamānasah/  
 348 mantrasiddhim na vai <sup>350</sup>pnoti tasmād yatnaparo bhavet//62//  
 349 vyāghracarmāsanām vaśye mokṣe ca dhanasādhane/  
 350 ākṛṣṭau yad yad iṣṭam syad hāriṇām śāntipauṣṭike/\*  
 351 352 353 354 355 356  
 357 uccāṭe māhiṣāñ carma māraṇe narakeśajam//63//  
 360 361 362 363  
 358 359  
 364 365  
 366 Śāntike svastikām proktām pauṣṭike padmajāsanam/  
 ākṛṣṭau pārṣṇikām jñeyām vidveṣe kukkuṭāsanam/  
 K<sub>11</sub> 7r E<sub>Kh</sub> p.11, K<sub>1</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 7r K<sub>4</sub> 6r K<sub>3</sub> 7r L<sub>2</sub> 6r, K<sub>2</sub> 3v

(62) *Śāktānandataran̄gīṇī* Chapter 12

na kṣūjjṛmbhaṇahikkādī vikalīktamānasah/ mantrasiddhim avāpnōti tasmād yatnaparo bhavet/

\*<sup>1</sup> 63cd-64ab *om.* K<sub>4</sub>

347 kṣuta] K<sub>1</sub> 2 4 6 9 11; kṣumta] L<sub>1</sub>, kṣutam] K<sub>3</sub>, kṣuttrd] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, chikvā L<sub>2</sub>  
 348 °hikkādi] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; °hikvādi] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub>, °hikādi] L<sub>1</sub>, °hikvāpi] K<sub>4</sub>  
 349 °vikalīktā] K<sub>9</sub> 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; °vikalikṛta] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6, °vikalo kṛta] L<sub>1</sub>, °vikalākṛta] L<sub>2</sub>, °vikalīm atra K<sub>4</sub>  
 350 vai 'pnoti] conj. vāpnoti K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, cāpnoti L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>  
 351 tasmād] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; tasmad K<sub>2</sub>, yasmād E<sub>ĀN</sub>  
 352 yatnaparo] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ya(nn)aparo K<sub>9</sub>, yatra paro K<sub>2</sub>  
 353 vyāghracarmāsanām] L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> vyāghracarmāsanām K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11; vyāghracarmāsatām L<sub>2</sub>,  
     vyāghracarmāsinām K<sub>2</sub> vyāghracarmmasina K<sub>4</sub>  
 354 vaśye] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vaśe K<sub>6</sub>, vasyo L<sub>1</sub>  
 355 mokṣe] K<sub>6</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; mokṣa K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 9 11, mālkṣa K<sub>2</sub>  
 356 dhanasādhane] K<sub>4</sub> 6 9 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; dhanasādhre K<sub>1</sub> 2 11, dhanasādhre K<sub>3</sub>, vadhasādhane L<sub>1</sub>  
 357 ākṛṣṭau] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ākarṣa L<sub>1</sub>  
 358 syād] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ca L<sub>1</sub>, syā L<sub>2</sub>  
 359 hāriṇām] conj. dhāriṇām K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub>, dhāraṇām L<sub>2</sub>, vāraṇām E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, vāriṇām K<sub>3</sub>  
 360 uccāṭe] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; uccātane L<sub>2</sub>  
 361 svastikām] L<sub>1</sub> svastikām K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 svāstikām K<sub>9</sub>; svastike L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, śvasti/// K<sub>2</sub>  
 362 proktām] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>;//ktām K<sub>2</sub>, prokte L<sub>2</sub>  
 363 padmajāsanām] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> pa(dma)jāsanām L<sub>1</sub>; padmajāsa/// K<sub>2</sub>, pañkajāsanam E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>,  
     padmam āsanām L<sub>2</sub>  
 364 pārṣṇikām] K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> pār(sṇ)ikām K<sub>1</sub> 6 L<sub>2</sub>; pāṣṇikām K<sub>4</sub>, pār(hi)kām L<sub>1</sub> pārchipām K<sub>2</sub>,  
     śārṣṇikām K<sub>11</sub>  
 365 jñeyām] K<sub>2</sub> 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; jñayanām K<sub>1</sub> K<sub>3</sub>, jñeya K<sub>4</sub>

366            367            368  
 ardhasvastikam uccāte ardhotthānan tu māraṇe//64//  
 369            370            371  
 mahākālyāś ca durgāyā vaśye uktaṁ śivālaye/  
 372            373  
 ākṛṣṭau niyamo nāsti vidveśasya śmaśānake/  
 374            375            376  
 uccātam kutsite cātha śūnyadēvālayopari//65//  
 377  
 śmaśāne kālikākṣetre pretam āruhya mantravit/  
 378            379            380  
 dakṣinābhīmukhaṁ sthitvā dantaiḥ sampīḍya cādharam/  
 382            383  
 ripum smṛtvā japaṁ kuryāt saptarātreṇa mārayet//66//

E<sub>p</sub> p.13L<sub>1</sub> K<sub>11</sub> 7v

## Vāsanā and Sthānadhyāna

384            385  
 vāsanā' tra yathā coktā karmaṣṭakānurūpiṇī//67//

K<sub>1</sub> 7v

- <sup>366</sup> ardhasvastikam] E<sub>Kh</sub> arddhasvastikam K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; arddhasvastika K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11; arddham svastika K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>367</sup> uccāte] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; uccāt(am) K<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>368</sup> ardhotthānan] em, arddhotthānan E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub> arddhotthānam K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 11 L<sub>1</sub>; arddhotthanam L<sub>2</sub>, ardhotthānas E<sub>Kh</sub>, arddhosthānam K<sub>2</sub>, arddhosthāna K<sub>4</sub>, addho(nthā)nam K<sub>9</sub>
- <sup>369</sup> durgāyā] K<sub>2</sub> 9 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> durgāyā K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11; durgāyāḥ L<sub>2</sub>, durgāyām K<sub>4</sub>, durgā L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>370</sup> vaśye] K<sub>1</sub> 3 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vaśya K<sub>2</sub> 4 6, vaśyet L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>371</sup> uktaṁ] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; uktaṁ L<sub>2</sub>, ukta K<sub>4</sub>, proktam E<sub>Kh</sub>, coktam L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>372</sup> vidveśasya] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vidveśasyātmi L<sub>1</sub>, vidveśārthaṁ E<sub>Kh</sub>
- <sup>373</sup> śmaśānake] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; śmaśā(m)nake L<sub>2</sub>, śmaśānakaṁ K<sub>4</sub>, ××× L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>374</sup> uccātam] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11; uccātanam L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, uccā(ta) K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>375</sup> cātha] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub>; ca L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>
- <sup>376</sup> śūnya] ; śūnye E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>
- <sup>377</sup> kālikākṣetre] K<sub>2</sub> 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kālikākṣatre K<sub>1</sub>, kālike kṣetre K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>378</sup> dakṣinābhīmukhaṁ] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 L<sub>1</sub>; dakṣinābhīmukha K<sub>2</sub> 9, dakṣinābhīmukha E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>// kṣinābhīmuṣa K<sub>4</sub>, dakṣanābhīmuṣa L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>379</sup> sthitvā] ; bhūtvā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>
- <sup>380</sup> dantaiḥ] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> dantaiḥ K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11; dantai K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2, datau K<sub>4</sub>// K<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>381</sup> cādharam] K<sub>2</sub> 4 6 9 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; codharam K<sub>1</sub> 3 11 L<sub>1</sub>, acādharam L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>382</sup> ripum] K<sub>6</sub> 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ripu L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4
- <sup>383</sup> kuryāt] em, kuryāt K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 11; kurvan L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>, kurvvan K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, k//r//t K<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>384</sup> coktā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub>; cokta K<sub>3</sub>, coktāḥ L<sub>2</sub>, proktā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>
- <sup>385</sup> karmaṣṭakānurūpiṇī] L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; karmaṣṭakānu(...)piṇī K<sub>2</sub>, karmmaṣṭakātūrūpiṇī K<sub>9</sub>, karmaṣṭakānusāriṇī L<sub>2</sub>, karmmakhaṭkānurūpiṇī K<sub>6</sub> 11, karmmakhaṭkānurupiṇī K<sub>4</sub> 9, karm-

386 387  
 ūñtike saumyarūpā sā pauñtike vaśyakarmanī/  
 388 389 390 391  
 sarvāṅgaśobhinī hr̄ṣṭā vāsanā 'kr̄ṣṭikarmanī//68// \*<sup>1</sup>  
 392 393 394  
 kākolukādibhiḥ ūsatruṁ bhakṣyamānam mṛtau smaret/  
 395  
 ity evam vāsanā kāryā sthānadhyanām athocyate//69//  
 396 397  
 catuṣpatrāmbuje guhye kuryān mūle manāḥ sthiram/  
 rasasiddhim tathā 398 vāsyam ākr̄ṣṭim kālavañcanam//70//  
 400 401 402 403  
 japanād viśabhuñtādikāryārambhām gamāgamaṁ/  
 404  
 sārasvatam stambhanañ ca vāmavāhena sādhayet//71//  
 E<sub>Kh</sub> p.12, K<sub>6</sub> 7r  
 K<sub>4</sub> 6v  
 E<sub>AN</sub> p.271, L<sub>2</sub> 6v

<sup>\*1</sup> 68cd *om.* E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

ma(kha)tvānurūpiṇī K<sub>1</sub>, karmma(kha)tvānurupiṇī K<sub>3</sub>  
 386 śāntike] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> śāṁtike K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; śāṁtikaih K<sub>2</sub>, sāntikeh K<sub>4</sub>  
 387 saumyarūpā] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; saumyarūpya L<sub>2</sub>, somyarūpā K<sub>2</sub>  
 388 sarvāṅga°] sarvvāṅga° K<sub>9</sub> sarvāṅga° K<sub>2</sub> 3 4 L<sub>1</sub> sarvvāṁga° K<sub>1</sub> 6 11; sarvāṅge L<sub>2</sub>  
 389 śobhinī] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub>; śaubhanīp L<sub>2</sub>, śothinī K<sub>2</sub>, sośita K<sub>4</sub>  
 390 hrṣṭā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub>; (hr)ṣṭa L<sub>2</sub>, haṣṭā K<sub>4</sub>  
 391 vāsanā 'krṣṭikarmaṇī] vāsanākrṣṭikarmmaṇī K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11; vāsamākrṣṭikarmaṇī K<sub>2</sub>,  
     vāsamākuṣṭakarmaṇī K<sub>4</sub>, vāsatāṇī krṣṭakarmaṇī L<sub>2</sub>, vāsanāchaṣṭikarmaṇī L<sub>1</sub>  
 392 śatruṇī] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; śatru L<sub>1</sub> K<sub>4</sub>  
 393 bhakṣyamāṇapī] L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; bhakṣyamāne K<sub>2</sub>, bhakṣyamāne K<sub>4</sub>, bhakṣmāṇe K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11  
 394 mṛtau] E<sub>Ki</sub>, E<sub>P</sub>; mṛtam K<sub>6</sub> 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub>, mṛta K<sub>1</sub> 3 4, nṛta K<sub>2</sub>  
 395 vāsanā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>; vāsanāp L<sub>2</sub>  
 396 catuṣpatrāmbuje] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> catuḥpatrāmbuje L<sub>1</sub> 2; catupatrāmbuje K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, catuṣpatrīnuje  
     K<sub>2</sub>, catuṣpatrītujo K<sub>4</sub> 9  
 397 manah] K<sub>1</sub> 3 9 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; mana K<sub>2</sub> 4 6 11, mata L<sub>2</sub>  
 398 rasasiddhiṇī] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; rasasiddhi K<sub>2</sub> 4 9, rasasiddham L<sub>2</sub>  
 399 ākṛṣṭim] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ākṛṣṭi K<sub>2</sub> 4 9 L<sub>1</sub>, ākṛṣṭam L<sub>2</sub>  
 400 japanād] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; japatām L<sub>1</sub>  
 401 viṣabhatūḍī°] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; saddhiśabhatūḍi L<sub>1</sub>  
 402 °kāryārambhā] K<sub>4</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> °kāryyārambhā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub> °kāryārambhā K<sub>2</sub> 9 °kāryyārambhā K<sub>1</sub> 3  
     6 11; °kāryyārambhā L<sub>2</sub>, °kāryābharam L<sub>1</sub>  
 403 gamāgamac] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11; gamāgamau L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, bhāmam āgamam L<sub>1</sub>  
 404 vāmavāhenā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vāmavohana L<sub>1</sub>, vāmavāhaina K<sub>0</sub>

405 hṛtpadmakarṇikāmadhye sthiracittena yojayed/  
 406 labhate pauṣṭikīm̄ siddhim̄ śatrūccāṭnmāraṇe//72//  
 407 vidveṣe ravivāhena varanārīvimohanam//  
 408 Śāntikam̄ pauṣṭikam̄ vaśyam̄ sādhayec chaṅkaroditam//73//  
 bhruvor madhye dvipatre tu dakṣavāhena sādhayet/  
 409 kṣudravidyām̄ mahāvidyām̄ mokṣakautūhalāni ca//74//  
 410 yasya mantrasya yad dhyānam̄ dhyāyet sthānagataṁ budhaḥ/  
 411 athavā sarvamantrāṇām̄ dhyānam̄ siddhikaram̄ śṛṇu//75//  
E<sub>p</sub> p.14, L<sub>1</sub> 8r  
K<sub>11</sub> 8r  
E<sub>kh</sub> p.13, K<sub>1</sub> 8r  
K<sub>6</sub> 7v  
K<sub>3</sub> 7r

- 405 hṛtpadmakarṇikā<sup>o</sup>] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 hṛtpadmakarṇikā K<sub>9</sub>; hṛtpadmakarṇikā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, (hr)  
     tpadme karṇikā K<sub>4</sub>  
 406 madhye<sup>o</sup>] K<sub>2</sub> 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2; madhya K<sub>1</sub> 3 dhyāyan E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>  
 407 sthiracittena] K<sub>2</sub> 4 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> sthiracittena L<sub>1</sub>; sthira cittena K<sub>1</sub> 3 6  
 408 yojayed] K<sub>3</sub> 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; yonayet K<sub>1</sub>///nayet K<sub>2</sub>, yonayeta K<sub>6</sub>, yomayat K<sub>4</sub>  
 409 pauṣṭikīm̄] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; pauṣṭikīm L<sub>1</sub>, pauṣṭikam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11, pauṣṭikam̄ L<sub>2</sub>  
 410 siddhim̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; siddhi K<sub>4</sub>, siddham̄ L<sub>2</sub>  
 411 śatrūccāṭanamāraṇe] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> śatrūccāṭanamāraṇe K<sub>4</sub>; śatrūccāṭanamāraṇe K<sub>2</sub>,  
     śatrūccāṭane māraye K<sub>1</sub> 3, śatrūccāṭane māraye K<sub>6</sub> 11  
 412 vidveṣe] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vidveṣo K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub>, vidveṣasthi L<sub>2</sub>  
 413 varanārīvimohanam] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vālanārīvimohanam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11, varanārīm̄ vimohanam̄ K<sub>2</sub>,  
     vāranānṛi vimohini K<sub>4</sub>, varinārīvimohanam̄ L<sub>2</sub>, naranārīvimohanam̄ L<sub>1</sub>  
 414 Śāntikam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> Śāntikam̄ K<sub>2</sub> 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2; Śānti K<sub>4</sub>  
 415 pauṣṭikam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; pauṣṭike K<sub>4</sub>  
 416 vaśyam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vasyam̄ ca K<sub>4</sub>  
 417 dvipatre] K<sub>2</sub> 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; dipatra K<sub>1</sub> 3  
 418 tu] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> ; ca L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>  
 419 kṣudravidyām̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> ; kṣudrividyaṁ L<sub>2</sub>, kṣudravidyā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> K<sub>4</sub>  
 420 mahāvidyām̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11; mahāvidyām̄ K<sub>4</sub>, mahāvidyā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, mahām̄ vidyām̄ L<sub>2</sub> om. L<sub>1</sub>  
 421 mokṣakautūhalāni] K<sub>2</sub> 6 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; mokṣakautuhalāni K<sub>1</sub> 3 4, mokṣakaulūhalāni L<sub>2</sub>  
     mokṣakaubhūhalāni K<sub>9</sub>, mokṣasiddhim̄ nānākautūhalāni L<sub>1</sub>  
 422 yasya] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ya K<sub>4</sub>  
 423 mantrasya] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> maṇtrasya K<sub>2</sub> 6 9 L<sub>1</sub>; devasya L<sub>2</sub>  
 424 yad] K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ya K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11  
 425 dhyāyet] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; dhyāye K<sub>2</sub> 6 L<sub>2</sub>, dhyāya K<sub>1</sub> 4 11, ya K<sub>3</sub>  
 426 dhyānam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; dhyāna L<sub>1</sub>, dhyāṇa K<sub>4</sub>

427 kandād bindugatām dhyātvā prāṇaśaktiṇi samutthitām/ \*<sup>1</sup>  
 428 śuddhasphaṭikasamṛkāśām śāntike pauṣṭike śubhe/  
 429 sārasvate rase mokṣe khecaratve rasāyane//76//  
 430 sā raktā sarvavaśye stambhane mohane 'pi ca/  
 431 432  
 433 434  
 435 436 437  
 438 439  
 440  
 441  
 442 443  
 444  
 445 446  
 pītā tūccātane dveṣe kṛṣṇā māraṇakarmani//77// \*<sup>2</sup>  
 evam dhyātvā japam kuryān mānasopāṁśu vācikam/ L<sub>1</sub> 8v  
 śāntike pauṣṭike mokṣe mānasam japam ācaret/ L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>4</sub> 7r, K<sub>2</sub> 4r  
 vaśyākṛṣṭāv upāṁśu syād vācikam kṣudrakarmapi//78// E<sub>P</sub> p.15, K<sub>11</sub> 8v  
 śanaiḥ śanaiḥ suvispaṣṭam na drutam na vilambitam/  
 japam sapraṇavam kuryāt sarvakāmārthaśiddhaye//79// K<sub>6</sub> 8r, K<sub>9</sub> 4r

\*<sup>1</sup> 76ab om. E<sub>Kh</sub> \*<sup>2</sup> 77ef om. K<sub>4</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>

- 427 kandād] em. kamdād K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub>; kamdād// K<sub>2</sub>, kedād L<sub>2</sub>, kakṣam E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>  
 428 bindugatām] biṇḍugatām K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2; biṇḍugatā K<sub>4</sub>, //ṁ//gatā K<sub>2</sub>, bindugantā K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 1, bind-  
 ugatām E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>  
 429 prāṇaśaktiṇi samutthitām] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> prāṇaśaktiṇi samutthitām K<sub>4</sub>; prāṇaśaktisamutthitam  
     E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, prāṇaśaktisamanvitām L<sub>1</sub>  
 430 rase] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; raso K<sub>2</sub>, rasa K<sub>4</sub>, vaśe L<sub>2</sub>  
 431 khecaratve] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; caratve L<sub>2</sub>, (v)itaratve K<sub>2</sub>, vivaratve K<sub>4</sub>  
 432 rasāyane] L<sub>1</sub> 2 rasāyane K<sub>9</sub>; rasāyake K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 11, rasātale E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>  
 433 mohane] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; mohaneṣu L<sub>2</sub>, māraṇne L<sub>1</sub>  
 434 'pi ca] K<sub>1</sub> 2 4 6 9 11 EĀE<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; 'yi ca K<sub>3</sub>, ca L<sub>2</sub>, tathā L<sub>1</sub>  
 435 ākarṣane] K<sub>4</sub> 9 L<sub>1</sub> 2 EĀE<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ākarṣa K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11  
 436 hy arthavāde ca] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11; hy arthavāde K<sub>4</sub>//rthavāde K<sub>2</sub>, 'thavāde ca L<sub>1</sub>, 'thavāvāde L<sub>2</sub>,  
     brahmavāde E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>  
 437 siddhidāyinī] K<sub>9</sub> 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; siddhadāyinī K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6, siddhadāyānī K<sub>4</sub>, siddhadāyānīm L<sub>2</sub>  
 438 pītā] L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; pītām K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11  
 439 tūccātane] L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; tūccātānem L<sub>2</sub>, uccātāne K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11  
 440 kuryān] K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> kuryān L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>4</sub> 6 EĀ E<sub>P</sub>; kuryān K<sub>1</sub> 9, kuryāyāt K<sub>3</sub> 11  
 441 pauṣṭike] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; pauṣṭake L<sub>2</sub>, pauṣṭike K<sub>4</sub>  
 442 vaśyākṛṣṭāv] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vaśyākṛṣṭau L<sub>1</sub>, vaśyākṛ(ṣṇ)āv L<sub>2</sub>, vaśyākṛṣṭā(d) K<sub>2</sub> 4  
 443 upāṁśu] K<sub>1</sub> 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; urpāśuḥ L<sub>2</sub>, upāśu K<sub>3</sub>, upāñgu K<sub>4</sub>, upāñgu K<sub>2</sub>  
 444 drutam] K<sub>2</sub> 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; drūtam K<sub>1</sub> 3 4  
 445 sapraṇavam] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; praṇavam L<sub>2</sub>, sampraṇava K<sub>4</sub>  
 446 sarvakāmārthaśiddhaye] K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>2</sub> sarvakāmārthaśiddhaye K<sub>6</sub> 11; sarvakāmārthaśiddhayat K<sub>4</sub>,

japaprārambhakāle tu mantrāyārghyam̄ pradāpayet/  
 447 448  
 449 450 451 452 453  
 nātiriktañ ca nonañ ca japañ kuryāt suniścitam//80// \*<sup>1</sup>

E<sub>Kh</sub> p.14K<sub>3</sub> 8v

## Homa

japtasya ca daśāmśena homañ kuryād dine dine/  
 454 455 456 457  
 athavā lakṣaparyantam̄ homañ kāryo vipaścītā//81//  
 458 459  
 gavyakṣīrājyamadhubhir vaśyapauṣṭikakarmanī/  
 [pampadravyair mitam̄ homañ kuryād ākṛṣṭikarmanī/] \*<sup>2</sup>  
 460 461 462  
 trikoṇe vṛttakuṇḍe vā vāyavyābhīmukham̄ hunet//82//

E<sub>AN</sub> p.272, L<sub>1</sub> 9r

\*<sup>1</sup> 80cd om. L<sub>2</sub> \*<sup>2</sup> transp. L<sub>1</sub> (=83cd K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>)

sarvakarmārthaśiddhaye E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> sarvakārmārthaśiddhaye K<sub>1 3</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, sarvakāryārthaśiddhaye L<sub>1</sub>  
 447 japatrārambhakāle] K<sub>1 3 4 9 11</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> japatrārambhakāle K<sub>6</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; japatrārambhakārye L<sub>1</sub>,  
 japatrārambhakāleṣu K<sub>2</sub>  
 448 mantrāyārghyam̄] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> mamtrāyārgham̄ L<sub>2</sub>; mamtrāyā'rghyā L<sub>1</sub>, mantrārgham̄ ca K<sub>1 2 3 6 9</sub>  
 11, mantrārthañ ca K<sub>4</sub>, mantrāyārdhyam̄ E<sub>AN</sub>  
 449 ca] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; na L<sub>1 2</sub>  
 450 nonañ] nonañ K<sub>1 3 9 11</sub>; notañ K<sub>4</sub>; notañ K<sub>2</sub>, nīnañ K<sub>6</sub>, nyūnañ E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, conañ L<sub>1 2</sub>  
 451 ca] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vā L<sub>1 2</sub>  
 452 japañ] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; jape K<sub>1 2 3 6 11</sub>, japa K<sub>4</sub>  
 453 kuryāt] K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> kuryāt K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kuryā K<sub>2</sub>, kuryā K<sub>4</sub>  
 454 japtasya] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>AN</sub>; japtayai K<sub>4</sub>, japsya L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; japaḍasya L<sub>2</sub>  
 455 lakṣaparyantam̄] K<sub>1 2 6 11</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> lakṣaparyantam̄ E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>P</sub> lakṣaparyantam̄ K<sub>3</sub>; lakṣaparyamta L<sub>1</sub>,  
 lakṣaparyanta K<sub>4</sub>, lakṣaparyante K<sub>9</sub>, lakṣaparyamte L<sub>2</sub>  
 456 kāryo] K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> kāryyo K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kāryya K<sub>4</sub>, kāryā L<sub>1</sub>, kāryād K<sub>2</sub>  
 457 viśaścītā] K<sub>2 4 9</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; dvipaścītā K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub>  
 458 gavyakṣīrājyā°] K<sub>4 9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; gavyakṣīrājyā° K<sub>2</sub>, gavyakṣārājyā° L<sub>2</sub>, gavyakṣīrā(hn)a°  
 K<sub>1 3</sub>; gavyakṣīrāktā K<sub>6</sub>, gavyakṣīrā(kn)a K<sub>11</sub>  
 459 vaśyā°] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vaśyā° K<sub>4</sub>, vaśye E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>, paśya° L<sub>1</sub>  
 460 vṛttakuṇḍe] K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> vṛttakumde L<sub>1 3 6 11</sub> vṛttakumde L<sub>1</sub>; vṛttatumde K<sub>2</sub>, vartrule kuṇḍe  
 L<sub>2</sub>, vṛttatumge K<sub>4</sub>  
 461 vā] K<sub>1 2 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; om. L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>3</sub>  
 462 vāyavyābhīmukham̄] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub>; vāyavyābhīmukho L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>AN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, vāyavyāddhimuṣam K<sub>4</sub>

463 lavam̄gam̄ śrīphalam̄ jātīm̄ priyaṅgum̄ kiṁśukam̄ tathā/  
 464 pañcadravyair mitam̄ homam̄ kuryād ākṛṣṭakarmāṇī/  
 465 lavam̄gaikena vā kuryāt tiryān codañ mukhaḥ sthitah//83// \*<sup>2</sup>  
 466 kārpāsamastutākrāntam̄ tathā vārāṭabījakam̄/  
 467 vidveṣe juhuyān mantrī rākṣasīdikkṛtānanah//84// \*<sup>3</sup>  
 468 uḍumbaravatāśvatthaplakṣabījair ghṛtaplutaḥ

K 1 9r  
E<sub>p</sub> p.16, K<sub>11</sub> 9r  
K<sub>4</sub> 7v

\*<sup>2</sup> 83ef *om.* L<sub>1</sub> (See, 82cd) \*<sup>3</sup> 84cd *om.* L<sub>2</sub>

463 lavam̄gam̄] K<sub>4</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; lavam̄ga K<sub>2</sub> 6 11 L<sub>1</sub>, lavaṅga K<sub>9</sub>, lavaṅgah E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, valam̄ga K<sub>1</sub> 3  
 464 jātīm̄] L<sub>2</sub>; jātī K<sub>2</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, jāti K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>  
 465 priyaṅgum̄] K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> priyāṅgum̄ L<sub>2</sub>; priyagum̄ K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, priyaṅguḥ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, priyaṅguḥ L<sub>1</sub>, pri-  
     yamgu// K<sub>2</sub>, priyam(t)u K<sub>4</sub>  
 466 kiṁśukam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; kiṁśuke L<sub>2</sub>  
 467 pañcadravyai mitam̄] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> pañcadravyair mitam̄ K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; pañcadravyai mitam̄ K<sub>2</sub>, pañcad-  
     ravyai midam̄ K<sub>4</sub>, pañcadravyamitam̄ L<sub>2</sub>, pañcadravyānpataṁ K<sub>1</sub> 6 11, pañcadravyānpata K<sub>3</sub>  
 468 homam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; homa K<sub>4</sub>, homaḥ L<sub>1</sub>  
 469 ākṛṣṭakarmāṇī] K<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> ākṛṣṭakarmāṇī K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 L<sub>2</sub>; ākṛṣṭakarmāṇī K<sub>4</sub>, ākṛṣṭikarmāṇī  
     L<sub>1</sub>, ākṛṣṭikarmāṇī K<sub>9</sub>  
 470 lavam̄gaikena] L<sub>2</sub> lavaṅgaikena E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; lavam̄gaikana L<sub>1</sub>, sarvvāṅgakena K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11,  
     sarvvāṅgaikena K<sub>2</sub>, sarvvāṅgaikena K<sub>9</sub>, sarvāṅgakena K<sub>4</sub>  
 471 tiryān codañ] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 tiryā(n) coda(n) K<sub>11</sub>; tiryayacodañ K<sub>4</sub>, tiryagvodañ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, triyyagvo(ha)  
     n L<sub>2</sub>, tathā tiryayagudañ E<sub>ĀN</sub>, tiryā(nuhr)n L<sub>1</sub> tiryakkoda(n) K<sub>9</sub>  
 472 sthitah] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, *om.* E<sub>ĀN</sub>  
 473 kārpāsamastutākrāntam̄] *em.* kārpāsamastutiktām̄tañ L<sub>1</sub>, kā//pāsama(stu)tākrāntam̄ K<sub>2</sub>,  
     kāpāmsamastutākrāntam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 11, kāpāmsama(stu)tākrāntam̄ K<sub>6</sub>, kāpām̄ sama(stu)tākrāntam̄  
     K<sub>3</sub>, kāpasitastutākrā(...ta K<sub>4</sub>, kāryā samastatākrānta K<sub>9</sub>, kāryyā samastatantrotkā E<sub>ĀN</sub>,  
     kāryaḥ samastatantrotkas E<sub>Kh</sub>, kāryyaḥ samastatantrotkas E<sub>p</sub>  
 474 vārāṭabījakam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 vārāṭavījakam̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub> vārāṭabījakam̄ K<sub>4</sub>; vārāṭibījakam̄ L<sub>1</sub>, vārāṭabīja-  
     kaiḥ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>  
 475 °kr̄tānanah] L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; °kadānanah K<sub>9</sub>, °adānanah K<sub>2</sub>, °kadācanah K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, °adācana K<sub>4</sub>\}  
 476 uḍumbara] uḍumbara° K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 L<sub>2</sub>; auḍumbara° E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> K<sub>9</sub>, uḍambara° K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, uḍdhāmbara K<sub>4</sub>  
 477 °vaṭāśvattha°] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> °vaṭāśvattha° K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 11 L<sub>1</sub>; °vaṭāśvantha° K<sub>9</sub>, °vaṭāśvastha° K<sub>2</sub>,  
     °varāṭākṣa° L<sub>2</sub>  
 478 °plakṣabījair] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> °plakṣabījaiḥ L<sub>2</sub> °plakṣavījair E<sub>ĀN</sub>; °lakṣabījair L<sub>1</sub>, °lakṣabīja K<sub>4</sub>,  
     °rakṣabījair K<sub>9</sub>, °raktabījair K<sub>1</sub> 6 11, °raktabījai K<sub>3</sub>, °bījair K<sub>2</sub>  
 479 ghṛtaplutaḥ] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> ghṛtapluta K<sub>2</sub>; ghṛtāplutaḥ K<sub>1</sub> 6 11, ghṛtāpluta K<sub>3</sub>, grata(plu)taiḥ  
     L<sub>1</sub>, ghṛtāplataiḥ E<sub>ĀN</sub>, ghṛtāplate K<sub>4</sub>

480  
 uccātane matsyakuṇḍe juhuyāt pāvakānanaḥ//85//  
 ajāśarpiś ca tatkṣīraṁ bījaṁ kārpāsaṁbhavam/  
 dagdhāsthī naramāṁsañ ca sādhyaromanakhāṁs tathā//86//  
 aşottarasahasrañ tu vajrakuṇḍe 'naloththite/  
 dakṣināśyas tu pañcātve juhuyān mārayed ripūn//87//  
 athavā yatra yad dravyāṁ proktamī mantrasya siddhaye/  
 tathā homaḥ prakartavyaḥ śāstradr̄ṣṭena karmaṇā//88//

K<sub>6</sub> 8v  
K<sub>3</sub> 9r  
E<sub>Kh</sub> p.15, L<sub>2</sub> 7v

## Bhojana

497                    498                    499  
 pūjayitvā 'tha hutvā 'tha japtvā dhyātvā tu devatām/

480 juhuyāt] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; juhutrīyat L<sub>1</sub>  
 481 ajāśarpiś ca] K<sub>1 3 4 6 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> ajāśarppiś ca K<sub>9</sub>; jāśarpiś ca K<sub>2</sub>, ajāśarppaśi L<sub>2</sub>  
 482 kārpāsaṁbhavam] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> kārpāsaṁbhavam K<sub>1 2 3 6 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> kārpāsaṁbhavam K<sub>9</sub>;  
 kārpāsaṁbhavā K<sub>4</sub>, kārpākṣasāṁbhavam L<sub>2</sub>  
 483 dagdhāsthī] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> dagdhā(sth)i K<sub>9</sub>; dādhāsthī L<sub>2</sub>  
 484 naramāṁsañ] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> naramāṁsañ K<sub>1 2 6 9 11</sub>; naramāṁsañ L<sub>1 2</sub>, ramāṁsañ K<sub>3</sub>, naramāṁsañ K<sub>4</sub>  
 485 sādhyaromanakhāṁs] K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; sādhyaromanakhāś K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub>, sīdhyaromanakhāś K<sub>2</sub>,  
 sādhyaromanāśañ K<sub>4</sub>  
 486 tu] ; ca E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>  
 487 vajrakuṇḍe 'naloththite] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> vajrakumde 'naloththite L<sub>2</sub>; vajrakumde lāṁchite K<sub>1 3 6</sub>,  
 vajrakumde lā(m)chite K<sub>2</sub>, vajrakumde lāṁcchite K<sub>11</sub>, vajakuṇḍe lāṁcchite K<sub>9</sub>, va-  
 jakundāna lācchīta K<sub>4</sub>, kumde vajreṇa lāṁchite L<sub>1</sub>  
 488 dakṣināśyas] K<sub>6 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> da(kṣi)ñāśyas L<sub>1</sub> dakṣināśyas K<sub>9</sub> dakṣināśya(s) K<sub>2 3</sub>; dakṣināśya  
 K<sub>4</sub>, dakṣenāśyas K<sub>1</sub> L<sub>2</sub>  
 489 ripūn] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ripu K<sub>4</sub>  
 490 yatra] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; yamtra K<sub>2</sub>, jantra K<sub>4</sub>  
 491 yad] L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ya K<sub>1 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, ye K<sub>2</sub>  
 492 tathā] K<sub>2 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; tena L<sub>1</sub>, tatho K<sub>1 3</sub>  
 493 homaḥ] K<sub>9</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; hommaḥ L<sub>2</sub>, homa K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 11</sub>, homam L<sub>1</sub>  
 494 prakartavyah] em. prakartavyah K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; prakartavyamḥ L<sub>1</sub>, prakartavyā K<sub>4</sub>  
 495 śāstradr̄ṣṭena] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; śāstradr̄ṣṭena K<sub>1 2 4 6 11</sub> śāstradr̄ṣṭena K<sub>3</sub>  
 496 karmaṇā] L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; karmmaṇā K<sub>3 4 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vārtmanāḥ L<sub>1</sub>, rmmaṇā K<sub>1</sub>  
 497 'tha] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ca L<sub>1 2</sub>  
 498 'tha] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; ca L<sub>1 2</sub>  
 499 tu] K<sub>1 3 4 6 9 11</sub>; ca L<sub>1 2</sub>, 'tha E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, tumx K<sub>2</sub>

mṛdu soṣṇam̄ supakvañ ca bhuñjita laghu bhojanam//89//  
 500 501  
 yadvā tadvā parityajya duṣṭānnam̄ kutsitaudanam̄/  
 502 503 504  
 505 506 507 508 509 510  
 śastam annan tu bhuñjīyāj jītātmā siddhibhāg bhavet//90// K<sub>1</sub> 9v, K<sub>2</sub> 4v  
 anyathā bhojanād doṣāḥ siddhibhāniś ca jāyate/  
 511 512  
 513 iti sarvam̄ śivenoktaṁ mantrānām̄ sādhanam̄ śubham//91// E<sub>p</sub> p.17, K<sub>11</sub> 9v

## Saptopāya

514 515  
 anuṣṭhito yathā nyāyam yadi mantrō na sidhyati/  
 516 517 518 519  
 punas tāvad anuṣṭheyas tataḥ siddho bhavaty alam//92// K<sub>4</sub> 8r

- <sup>500</sup> soṣṇam̄] K<sub>11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> so(sṇ)am K<sub>2</sub> 6; so(sṇ)um̄ K<sub>1</sub> 3, so(sna)m̄ K<sub>9</sub>, soṣyām L<sub>1</sub>, sośram̄ L<sub>2</sub>, sośram̄ K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>501</sup> bhuñjita] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> bhumjīta L<sub>1</sub> 2 K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11; bhumjītam̄ K<sub>9</sub>, bhujītam̄ K<sub>2</sub> 4, bhuñjīya E<sub>ĀN</sub>
- <sup>502</sup> yadvā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; yadā L<sub>2</sub>, tadvā K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>503</sup> duṣṭānnam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 3 9 11; duṣṭānām̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, duṣṭān tam̄ K<sub>6</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2, duṣṭā tam̄ K<sub>4</sub>//śṭātram̄ K<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>504</sup> kutsitaudanam̄] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; kutsitodanam̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub>
- <sup>505</sup> śastam] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> sastam K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 sastam K<sub>2</sub>; samastam K<sub>4</sub>, śa(..)ya L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>506</sup> annan] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> annam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11; //nnaṁ K<sub>2</sub>, anna K<sub>4</sub>, maṁṭram̄ L<sub>1</sub>, ajvam̄ L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>507</sup> tu] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ca L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>508</sup> bhuñjīyāj jītātmā] em. bhumjīyāj jīvātmā K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 bhumjīyāj jīvātmā K<sub>2</sub>, bhumjīyājītātmā L<sub>2</sub>, (tum̄)jīyāj jīvātmā K<sub>9</sub> 11, bhuñjīyāj jītātmā E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, bhumjīyāj jītām̄ L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>509</sup> siddhibhāg] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> siddhibhāk L<sub>1</sub>; siddhivāg K<sub>9</sub>
- <sup>510</sup> bhavet] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; bhave L<sub>1</sub>
- <sup>511</sup> bhojanād] K<sub>2</sub> 4 9 L<sub>1</sub>; bhojane K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, bhojanām̄ L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>512</sup> doṣāḥ] L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; doṣāt K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, yaṣāḥ K<sub>2</sub>, yeṣāḥ K<sub>9</sub>, yeṣā K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>513</sup> sarvam̄] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> sarvam̄ K<sub>6</sub> 9 11 E<sub>p</sub>; sarva K<sub>2</sub> 4 L<sub>1</sub> 2 sarvva K<sub>1</sub> 3
- <sup>514</sup> mantrō] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> maṁṭro K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub>; maṁṭrau L<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>515</sup> sidhyati] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>p</sub> siddhyati E<sub>Kh</sub>; siddhiti K<sub>4</sub>
- <sup>516</sup> punas tāvad] K<sub>9</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> puna(h)s tāvad L<sub>2</sub>; punas tāved K<sub>4</sub>, punaṣṭāvad K<sub>1</sub> 6 11, puna(s) tāvad K<sub>3</sub>, (pu)naṣṭāvad K<sub>2</sub>
- <sup>517</sup> anuṣṭheyas] conj. anusteya K<sub>4</sub>, anuṣṭheyam̄ K<sub>11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, anuṣṭeyam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 6, anuṣṭayam̄ K<sub>2</sub>, anu(s)teyam̄ K<sub>3</sub>, atusteyam̄ K<sub>9</sub>
- <sup>518</sup> bhavet] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11; bhavat K<sub>9</sub>, bhave K<sub>4</sub>, bhavaty L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>
- <sup>519</sup> alam] L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; punaḥ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11, puna K<sub>4</sub>

punas tv anuṣṭhito mantro yadi siddho na jāyate/  
<sup>520</sup>  
<sup>521</sup>  
 upāyāś tatra karttavyāḥ sapta śāṅkarabhāṣitāḥ//93//  
<sup>522</sup>  
 drāvanām̄ bodhanām̄ vaśyām̄ pīḍanām̄ śoṣapoṣanām̄/  
<sup>523</sup>  
<sup>524</sup>  
<sup>525</sup>  
<sup>526</sup>  
<sup>527</sup>  
 dahanāntam̄ kramām̄ kurvan tataḥ siddho bhaved dhruvam//94//      E<sub>Kh</sub> p.16  
 dahanāntam̄ kramām̄ kurvan tataḥ siddho bhaved dhruvam//94//      E<sub>ĀN</sub> p.273, L<sub>1</sub> 10r

(93-94) *Tattvacintāmaṇi* 20.93

evam anuṣṭhito mantro yadi siddho na jāyate/ upāyāś tatra karttavyāḥ santu sankarabhāṣitāḥ//  
drāvanām̄ rodhanām̄ vaśyām̄ pīḍanām̄ poṣa-soṣane/ dahanāntam̄ punah kuryāttataḥ siddho bhaved dhruvam//

(93-94) *Bṛhantantrasāra* 4.46

punah so'nuṣṭhito mantro yadi siddho na jāyate/ upāyāstatra karttavyāḥ sapta śāṅkarabhāṣitāḥ/  
bhrāmanām̄ rodhana vaśyām̄ pīḍanām̄ poṣa-soṣane/ dahanāntam̄ kramāt kuryāt tataḥ siddho bhavenmanuh//

(94) *Dīkṣāprakāśa* p.67

taduktañ ca mahātantre

drāvanām̄ bodhanām̄ vaśyām̄ pīḍanām̄ poṣa-soṣane/ dahanāñca budhaḥ kuryāttataḥ siddho bhaven manuh//

<sup>520</sup> punas tv anuṣṭhito] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; punastanuṣṭito L<sub>1</sub>, punastanachito L<sub>2</sub>, punas tv anuditio K<sub>1 2 3</sub>  
6 9 11, punastonuditio K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>521</sup> mantro] K<sub>4 9</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> maṇṭro K<sub>1 2 3 6 11</sub>; maṇṭra L<sub>1</sub>, maṇṭrau L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>522</sup> upāyāś] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; upāya K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>523</sup> śāṅkarabhāṣitāḥ] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> śāṅkarabhāṣitā L<sub>2</sub> śāṅkarabhāṣitā K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub>; śāṅkarabhāṣitāṁ L<sub>1</sub>, śāṅkarabhāṣitāṁ K<sub>2</sub>, sakarabhāṣitāṁ K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>524</sup> śoṣapoṣanām̄] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> śoṣapoṣanām̄ K<sub>4</sub>; śoṣaṣonām̄ L<sub>1</sub>, śoṣanām̄ L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>525</sup> dahanāntam̄] K<sub>3 4 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> dahanāntam̄ K<sub>2</sub>; dahanānta K<sub>1</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, dahanāntān̄ L<sub>1</sub>, dahanām̄ tat E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>

<sup>526</sup> kramām̄] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; kramāt L<sub>1 2</sub>

<sup>527</sup> kurvan tataḥ] K<sub>1 3 6 11</sub> kurvvan tataḥ K<sub>5</sub>; kūrvvan tataḥ K<sub>2</sub>, kurvannataḥ E<sub>ĀN</sub>, kuryā tataḥ L<sub>1</sub>, kurvvan tatā L<sub>2</sub>, kurvan mantrah E<sub>Kh</sub>, kurvvan mantrah E<sub>p</sub>, pūrva tataḥ K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>528</sup> dhruvam] K<sub>2 4 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> (dhru)vam̄ L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>1 6</sub>; (dhu)vam̄ K<sub>3</sub>, manuh L<sub>1</sub>

drāvanām vāruṇe bije grathanaṁ kramayogataḥ/  
 tanmantrādyantam ālikhya śilākarpūrakunkumaiḥ/  
 uśīracandanābhyañ ca mantrām saṃgrathitām likhet//95//

(95) *Tattvacintāmani* 20.95-96

drāvanām vāruṇe bije grathite kramayogataḥ/ tanmantrāyantram ālikhya sihlakarpūrakunkumaiḥ/  
 uśīracandanābhyañtū mantrām samplikhitām likhet/

(95) *Bṛhantantrasāra* 4.48

bhrāmanām väyubijena grathanaṁ kramayogataḥ/ tanmantrām yantre tvālikhya śihlakarpūrakunkumaiḥ/  
 uśīracandanābhyañtū mantrām samgrathitām likhet//

(95) *Dīksāprakāśa* p.67

drāvanām varuṇabijena granthanām kramayogataḥ/ tanmantrām yantra ālikhya śilākarpūrakunkumaiḥ/  
 uśīragorocanābhyañ ca mantrām samgrathitām likhet/

<sup>529</sup> vāruṇe bije] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vā(..u)ne bije K<sub>9</sub>, vārunabijam K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>530</sup> grathanām] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; prathanam K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>531</sup> kramayogataḥ] K<sub>1 2 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> kramayogata K<sub>3</sub>; kramajogataḥ K<sub>4</sub>, kramapoṣataḥ E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>532</sup> °mantrādyantam] K<sub>3</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> °mamtrādyantam K<sub>1 11</sub> °mantrādyamtam K<sub>9</sub>, °mamtrādyamtam K<sub>2</sub>; °mamtrādyam L<sub>1</sub>, °mantrāyamtam K<sub>4</sub>, °mamtrādyantarām K<sub>6</sub>, °ma(n-tr)ādyatram L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>533</sup> ālikhya] K<sub>1 2 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ālikhyah K<sub>3</sub>, āliṣya K<sub>4</sub> L<sub>2</sub>, samālikhya L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>534</sup> °karpūra°] K<sub>1 6 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; °karpura° K<sub>2 4</sub>, °kapūra° K<sub>3</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, °karyala° K<sub>9</sub>

<sup>535</sup> uśīra°] K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; uśīram L<sub>1</sub>, uśīsva° K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>536</sup> rocanābhyañ] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> rocanābhyañ K<sub>1 2 3 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1 2</sub>; mocanābhyañ K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>537</sup> ca] K<sub>1 2 3 4 6 9 11</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; tu L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>538</sup> mantrām] K<sub>1 3 6 9 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> maṇtrām L<sub>1 2</sub>; mantra K<sub>4</sub>, maṇtra K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>539</sup> saṃgrathitām] K<sub>1 2 3 6 11</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>p</sub> saṅgrathitām E<sub>Kh</sub>; saṃgranthitām K<sub>9</sub>, saṃgraṇthita K<sub>4</sub>, saṃgrāmhitām L<sub>2</sub>, sagraṇthitām L<sub>1</sub>

K<sub>1</sub> 10r

kṣīrājyatoyamadhubhir madhye tam̄ likhitam̄ kṣipeti/  
 540 pūjanāj japanād dhomād drāvitah siddhido dhruvam//96//  
 542 543 541  
 drāvito'pi na siddhaś ced bodhanaṁ tatra kārayet/  
 545 546 E<sub>p</sub> p.18, K<sub>9</sub> 4v, K<sub>11</sub> 10r  
 547 sārasvatena bījena sampūṭikṛtya tam̄ jape//97//  
 sārasvatena bījena sampūṭikṛtya tam̄ jape//97//

(96-97) *Tattvacintāmaṇi* 20.96-98

kṣīrājyamadhubtoyānāṁ madhye tallikhitaṁ bhavet// pūjanājjapanāddhomād drāvitah siddhido bhavet// drāvito'pi na siddhascedrodhanam̄ tasya kārayet// sārasvatena bijena sampūṭikṛtya samjapet//

(96-97) *Bṛhantantrasāra* 4.49-50

kṣīrājyamadhubtoyānāṁ madhye tallikhitaṁ bhavet/ pūjanājjapanāddhomātibhrāmitah siddhido bhavet// bhrāmito yadi na siddhayedrodhanam̄ tasya kārayet/ sārasvatena bijena sampūṭikṛtya samjapet//

(96-97) *Dīksāprakāśa* p.67

kṣīrājyamadhubtoyānāṁ madhye tam̄ likhitam̄ kṣipet// pūjanājjapanāddhomādrāvitah phalado bhavet// dravito pi na siddhaścedbodhanam̄ tasya kārayet// bälātṛtyabijena sampūṭikṛtya tam̄ jape//

<sup>540</sup> madhye] K<sub>2</sub> 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; madhya K<sub>1</sub> 3 4

<sup>541</sup> likhitam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; liṣataṁ L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>542</sup> japanād] K<sub>2</sub> 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; payanād K<sub>1</sub> 3

<sup>543</sup> dhomād drāvitah] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; dhomād dravitaḥ L<sub>1</sub>, dhomādravitaḥ K<sub>6</sub> 11 dhomādravita L<sub>2</sub> dhomādravitaṁ K<sub>4</sub> dhāmādravitaḥ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3, dhomādrocitaḥ E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>544</sup> dhruvam] K<sub>2</sub> 4 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> (dhru)vam K<sub>1</sub> 6 L<sub>2</sub>; (dhru)vam K<sub>3</sub>, bhavet L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>545</sup> bodhanam̄] E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; bodhana L<sub>2</sub>, bodhanām K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub>, odhanām K<sub>3</sub>, bodhanā K<sub>4</sub>, bodhanāt E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>546</sup> tatra] L<sub>1</sub>; tatta L<sub>2</sub>, tasya E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, tan tu K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub>, tam̄ tu K<sub>2</sub> 4 9

<sup>547</sup> tam̄ jape] conj. tam̄ jape(..)et L<sub>1</sub>, tam̄ bhajet L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11, tam̄ bhavet K<sub>2</sub>, te bhavet K<sub>4</sub>, samjapet E<sub>p</sub>, sañjapet E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>

548            549            550            551            552

evam buddho bhavet siddho no cet tarhi vaśikuru/  
                               553            554            555            556

āraktacandanaṁ kuṣṭham̄ haridrā madanam̄ śilā//98//  
                               557

etais tu mantram ālikhya bhūrjapatre suśobhane/  
                               558            559            560            561            562

dhāryam̄ kanṭhe bhavet siddhir [vaśyam etat prakīrtitam]//99// \*<sup>1</sup>  
                               561            562

[vaśikṛto na siddhaś cet] pīḍanam̄ vāsyā kārayet/\*<sup>2</sup>

K<sub>6</sub> 9v  
E<sub>Kh</sub> p.17, L<sub>1</sub> 10v

(98-99) *Tattvacintāmanī* 20.98-99

evam ruddho bhavet siddho no cettadvayamācare// alaktam candanam̄ kuṣṭham̄ haridrāmadashlakam/  
 etaīḥ svamantramālikhya bhūrjapatre susobhane/ dhārya kanṭhe bhavet siddho na cettat pīḍanam̄ caret//

(98-99) *Bṛhantantrasāra* 4.50-51

evam ruddho bhavet siddho na cedetadvayaśikuru// alaktam̄ candanam̄ kuṣṭham̄ haridrā mādanam̄ śilā/  
 etaistu mantramālikhya bhūrjapatre suśobhane/ dhāryam̄ kanṭhe bhavet siddhiḥ pīḍanam̄ vāsyā kārayet//

(98-99) *Dīksāprakāśa* p.67-68

evam buddho bhavetsiddho no cettasya vaśam̄ kuru// kucandanam̄ tathā dāruharidrāmadanam̄ śilā/  
 etaistu likhito mantra bhūrjapatre suśobhane// kanṭhe dhṛto bhavetsiddho nocetsantādanam̄ kuru//

\*<sup>1</sup> 99d only E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, n.e. Σ \*<sup>2</sup> 100a only E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, n.e. Σ

<sup>548</sup> buddho] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; japtō L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>549</sup> bhavet ] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; om. K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>550</sup> siddho] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; siddhi K<sub>4</sub>, om. K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>551</sup> tarhi] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; tam̄ hi

<sup>552</sup> vaśikuru] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; vasikuru K<sub>4</sub>, vaśam̄ kunuh L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>553</sup> kuṣṭham̄] K<sub>6</sub> 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; kuṣṭam̄ K<sub>1</sub> 9, kuṣṭam̄ K<sub>3</sub>, ku(sta)m̄ K<sub>2</sub>, kuṣṇa K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>554</sup> haridrā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; haridrām̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>555</sup> madanam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; madinam̄ L<sub>2</sub>, mardanam̄ K<sub>2</sub>, mardana K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>556</sup> śilā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; śilām̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub>, silo K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>557</sup> tu] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub> (tu) K<sub>2</sub> 6; ta K<sub>9</sub>, ca L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>558</sup> dhāryam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 3 11 E<sub>Kh</sub> dhāryyam̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; dhārya K<sub>9</sub>, dhāryya K<sub>4</sub>, dhāryah L<sub>1</sub>, dhārye K<sub>6</sub>, kāryyā L<sub>2</sub>, //ārya K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>559</sup> kanṭhe] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; karṇe K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 L<sub>1</sub>, karṇe K<sub>9</sub> 11, 'kāryye L<sub>2</sub>, siddhir karmma K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>560</sup> siddhah] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub>; siddhiḥ L<sub>2</sub>, siddhir E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, om. K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>561</sup> pīḍanam̄] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; pīḍanam̄ tu K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>562</sup> vāsyā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11; vāsyā L<sub>1</sub> 2, tasya E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

K<sub>3</sub> 10r, K<sub>4</sub> 8v

adharottarayogena padāni parijapya vai//100// \*<sup>1</sup>  
 dhyāyīta devatām̄ tadvad adharottararūpiṇīm̄/  
 vidyām ādityadugdhena likhitvā kramya cāṅghriṇā//101//

(100-101) *Tattvacintāmaṇi* 20.99-101

dhārya kaṇṭhe bhavet siddho na cet tat pīḍanām̄ caret// adharottarayogena padāni parijapya ca/  
 dhyāyet svadevatām̄ tadvadadharottararūpiṇīm̄// vidyāmādityadugdhena likhitvā kramataḥ sudhiḥ/

(100-101) *Bṛhantantrasāra* 4.51-52

dhāryam̄ kaṇṭhe bhavet siddhiḥ pīḍanām̄ vāsyā kārāyet// adhorottarayogena padāni parijapya vai/  
 dhyāyecca devatā tadvaddharottara rūpiṇīm̄/ vidyāmādityadugdhena likhitvākramya cāṅghriṇā/

(100-101) *Dīkṣāprakāśa* p.68

kaṇṭhe dhṛto bhavet siddho no cet santāḍanām̄ kuru/ adharottararūpeṇa padāni parijapya vai//  
 dhyāyīta devatām̄ tadvadadharottararūpiṇīm̄/ vidhyāyādityadugdhena likhitvākramya cāṅghriṇā/

\*<sup>1</sup> 100b likhitvā kramyacāṅghrinām̄ *transp.* L<sub>1</sub> (100d)

<sup>563</sup> padāni] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub>; yadā tu E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, padāti K<sub>4</sub>, *om.* L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>564</sup> parijapya vai] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11; parijapya evai K<sub>4</sub>, parajapya vai L<sub>2</sub>, parijapate E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, *om.* L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>565</sup> dhyāyīta] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11; dhyāyī E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>, dhyāyi K<sub>4</sub>, dhyāye L<sub>1</sub> 2

<sup>566</sup> devatām̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11; taddevatām̄ L<sub>1</sub>, (tam̄) devatā(m̄) L<sub>2</sub>, tam̄ devatā K<sub>4</sub>, tadaiva tam̄ E<sub>ĀN</sub>, tadaiva tam̄ E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>

<sup>567</sup> °rūpiṇīm̄] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; °rūpiṇī E<sub>ĀN</sub> K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>568</sup> ādityadugdhena] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2; ādityadagdhena K<sub>2</sub> 4, ādityamugdhe tu E<sub>ĀN</sub>, āvikadugdhe tu E<sub>P</sub>, āvikudugdhe tu E<sub>Kh</sub>

<sup>569</sup> likhitvā] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>P</sub>; likhitvaṁ K<sub>9</sub>, likhitv(aṁ) K<sub>2</sub>, liṣitaṁ K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>570</sup> kramya cāṅghriṇā] *em.* kramya cāṅghriṇā L<sub>1</sub>; kṛtya cāṅghriṇā K<sub>3</sub>, kṛtya cāṅghriṇāḥ K<sub>1</sub> 6 9 11, kṛṣṇa cāṅghriṇāḥ K<sub>2</sub>, kṛṣṇa cāṅghriṇām̄ K<sub>4</sub>, r(kv)asya cāṅghriṇā L<sub>2</sub>, kasya vā 'ṅghriṇā E<sub>ĀN</sub>, kaśyapāṅghriṇā E<sub>P</sub>, kacchapaṅghriṇā E<sub>Kh</sub>

571                    572                    573  
tathābhūtena mantreṇa homaḥ kāryyo dine dine/  
574                    575                    576                    577  
pīdito lajjayāviṣṭah siddhaḥ syād vātha poṣayet//102//                    K<sub>1</sub> 10v  
578                    579  
nityāyās traipuram bījam ādyante tasya yojayed/                    E<sub>p</sub> p.19  
580                    581                    582  
gokṣirair madhunā likhya vidyāṁ pāṇau vidhārayet//103//

(102-103) *Tattvacintāmaṇi* 20.101-103

tathābhūtena mantreṇa homaḥ kāryo dine dine// pīdito lajjayāviṣṭah siddhaḥ syādatha poṣayet/  
bālāyāstritayam bījamādyante tasya yojayed// gokṣiramadhuṇā”likhya vidyāṁ pāṇau vidhārayet//  
(102-103) *Brhāttantrasāra* 4.52-53

tathā bhūtena mantreṇa homaḥ kāryo dine-dine/ pīdito lajjayāviṣṭah siddhaḥ syādatha poṣayet//  
bālāyāḥ tritayam bījamādyante tasya yojayed/ gokṣiramadhuṇālikhya vidyāmpāṇau vibhāvayet//  
(102-103) *Dīkṣāprakāśa* p.68

tathābhūtena mantreṇa homaḥ kāryo dine dine/ pīdito lajjayāviṣṭah siddhaścenna hi śoṣayet/  
bālātṛtyabījena puṭitam dugdhamadhyataḥ/

<sup>571</sup> bhūtena] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; mūlēna L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>572</sup> homaḥ] K<sub>2</sub> 6 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; homa K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 9 L<sub>1</sub> 2

<sup>573</sup> kāryo] K<sub>9</sub> 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> kāryyo K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 E<sub>ĀN</sub>; kāyo K<sub>4</sub>, (..kvā)ryyo L<sub>2</sub>, kāryā K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>574</sup> pīdito] K<sub>3</sub> L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; pīdito L<sub>2</sub> K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 11; pīdite E<sub>ĀN</sub>

<sup>575</sup> lajjayāviṣṭah] K<sub>1</sub> 6 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ajjayāviṣṭah K<sub>3</sub>, lajjayāviṣṭa K<sub>4</sub> K<sub>9</sub>, lajjayāviṣṭa K<sub>2</sub>, lajjayāukta L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>576</sup> siddhaḥ] L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; siddha K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11, sasiddha K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>577</sup> poṣayet] K<sub>2</sub> 6 9 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; poṣayeta K<sub>11</sub>, peṣayet L<sub>2</sub>, poṣayat K<sub>4</sub>, śoṣayet K<sub>1</sub> 3

<sup>578</sup> nityāyās] K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; nityāyāms K<sub>2</sub>

<sup>579</sup> ādyante] L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> ādyamte K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11; ādyate K<sub>2</sub>, mādyamte L<sub>1</sub>, mokṣatré K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>580</sup> gokṣirair] K<sub>1</sub> 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> go(ks)īrair L<sub>1</sub>; go(..)īrair K<sub>3</sub>, gaukṣī«ra»r L<sub>2</sub>, gokṣirair K<sub>2</sub>, (kha) cchirair K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>581</sup> madhunā likhya] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> mmadhunā likhya K<sub>9</sub>; madhunā liṣya K<sub>4</sub>, madhunāṁ liṣya L<sub>2</sub> madhunā ’likhya E<sub>p</sub>, madhunollikhya E<sub>Kh</sub>

<sup>582</sup> vidyāṁ] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vidyā K<sub>3</sub> 4

K<sub>2</sub> 5r, K<sub>11</sub> 10v

pośito 'yam bhavet siddho no cet kāryāsyā śoṣanām/  
 dvābhyaṁ dvābhyañ ca bījābhyaṁ mantrē kuryād vidarbhaṇam/  
 eṣā vidyā gale dhāryā likhitvā vaṭabhasmanā//104//  
 śośito 'pi na siddhaś ced dahanīyo 'gnibījataḥ/  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594

(104-105) *Tattvacintāmani* 20.104-105

pośito'yam bhavet siddho na cet kurvita soṣanam/ vidyāñca vāyubijena mantrī kuryād vidarbhatām//  
eṣā vidyā gale dhāryā likhitvā varabhasmanā/ sośito'pi na siddhasceddahanīyo'gnibījataḥ//

(104-105) *Bṛhāttantrasāra* 4.53-55

pośito'yam bhavet siddho na cetkurvita soṣanam// dvābhyañtu vāyubijābhyañ mantrah kuryād vidarbhitam/  
eṣā vidyā gale dhāryā likhitvā varabhasmanā/ śośitaścāpyasiddhaśceddahanīyo'gnibījataḥ//

(104-105) *Dīkṣāprakāśa* p.68

dhārayellikhitam mantramathavā soṣanam caret// dvābhyañca vāyubijābhyañ likhen mantram  
vidarbhitam/ tadyajñabhasmanā kaṇṭhe dhārayedapi sādhakah//

<sup>583</sup> pośito 'yam] L<sub>1</sub> 2; pauśito 'yam K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11, pośito 'tho E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub>, pośito 'tha E<sub>p</sub>, sositoya K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>584</sup> kāryāsyā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 E<sub>Kh</sub> kāryāsyā K<sub>3</sub> L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> kāryyā 'sya E<sub>p</sub>; kāryyāsa K<sub>4</sub>, kāryam tu L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>585</sup> śoṣanām] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11 L<sub>1</sub>; śoṣanāt K<sub>2</sub> 9, śoṣanāt K<sub>4</sub>, śoṣanā L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>

<sup>586</sup> dvābhyaṁ dvābhyañ] E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> dvābhyaṁ dvābhyaṁ K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2; dvātyā dvātyā K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>587</sup> ca] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; tu L<sub>1</sub> 2

<sup>588</sup> bījābhyañ] K<sub>1</sub> 6 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> vījābhyañ E<sub>ĀN</sub>; bījābhya(h) K<sub>3</sub>, bījāstraām K<sub>2</sub> 9, bījāstraā K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>589</sup> mantrē] em. mantrē K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>2</sub>; mantrē L<sub>1</sub>, mantraih K<sub>1</sub> 6 9 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>, mantrai K<sub>3</sub> 4

<sup>590</sup> vidarbhanam] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; vidarbhanā K<sub>4</sub>, vidarbhitam L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>591</sup> eṣā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; eṣām K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>592</sup> vaṭabhasmanā] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11 E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub> vaṭabhasmanā K<sub>9</sub>; vaṭabhasm(ā)nā L<sub>1</sub>, vaṭabhasmatām L<sub>2</sub>, pa(tta)bhasmanā K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>593</sup> na] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; na cet L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>594</sup> ced] K<sub>2</sub> 9 L<sub>2</sub> E<sub>ĀN</sub> E<sub>Kh</sub> E<sub>p</sub>; ce K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 11, ca K<sub>4</sub>, om. L<sub>1</sub>

|  |   |
|--|---|
| āgneyena tu bījena mantrasyaikaikam akṣaram/<br>ādyantam adha ūrdhvāñ ca yojayed dāhakarmaṇi//105//  | EĀN p.274, L <sub>1</sub> .11r<br>K <sub>6</sub> .10r |
| brahmavṛkṣasya tailena mantram ālikhya dhārayet/<br>kaṇṭhadēśe tato mantras siddhaḥ syāc chaṅkaroditam//106//  | EKh p.18  |
| ity evam̄ sarvamantrāṇām upāyah ūaṅkaroditah//107//<br>iti śrīsiddhanāgārjunaviracite kakṣapuṭe [maṅgalācarāṇa] mantrasādhanāṇ<br>nāma prathamah paṭalah// | K <sub>4</sub> 9r<br>605<br>K <sub>1</sub> 11r        |
| (105-106) <i>Tattvacintāmaṇi</i> 20.106-7  |   |

āgneyena tu bijena mantrasyaikaikamakṣaram/ ādyantamadhyā ūrddhvantu yojayed dāhakarmaṇi//

brahmavṛkṣasya tailena mantramālikhya dhārayet/ kaṇṭhadēśe tato mantrah siddhaḥ syāc chankaroditah//

(105-106) *Brhantantrasāra* 4.55

āgneyena tu bijena mantrasyekaikamakṣaram/ ādyantamadha-ūrdhvāñca yojayed dāhakarmaṇi/

brahmavṛkṣasya tailena mantramālikhya dhārayet/ kaṇṭhadēśe tato mantrah siddhaḥ syāc chaṅkaroditam//

<sup>595</sup> āgneyena tu] em. āgnayena tu L<sub>1</sub>, āgneyena ca EĀN EKh E<sub>p</sub>, āgneyatara K<sub>4</sub>, āgneyetara K<sub>2</sub> K<sub>9</sub>,  
āgneyamtara K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 1, āgneyetara L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>596</sup> ādyantam adha] K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 EĀN EKh E<sub>p</sub>; ādyantam adham L<sub>2</sub>, ādyamtam adhya° K<sub>2</sub> ādyatam  
madhya K<sub>4</sub>, ādyamtam adhukta L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>597</sup> ūrdhvāñ ca] em. ūrddhaṁ ca K<sub>1</sub> 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub>; ūrddha ca K<sub>3</sub>, ūrddhaś ca K<sub>4</sub>, ūrddhaṁ ca K<sub>2</sub>, ūrd-  
dhvan tu EĀN EKh, ūrddhan tu E<sub>p</sub>, rdhvam̄ ca L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>598</sup> dāhakarmaṇi] K<sub>2</sub> EĀN EKh E<sub>p</sub> dāhakarmmaṇi K<sub>1</sub> 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub>; dāhakarmmaṇi K<sub>4</sub>, dāhakarmaṇiḥ L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>599</sup> mantras siddhaḥ] em. maṇtras siddhaḥ L<sub>2</sub> maṇtrah siddhaḥ L<sub>1</sub>; mantrasiddhiḥ EĀN EKh E<sub>p</sub>,  
mantram siddhaḥ K<sub>1</sub> 6 9 11 maṇtram siddhaḥ K<sub>2</sub>; mantram si(r)ddhaṁ K<sub>3</sub>, mantri siddha K<sub>4</sub>  
<sup>600</sup> upāyah] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> EĀN EKh E<sub>p</sub>; upāya K<sub>4</sub>, upāyam L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>601</sup> ūaṅkaroditah] K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 6 11; ūaṅkaroditam K<sub>4</sub>, ūambhunoditah EĀN, ūambhunoditah L<sub>1</sub>,  
śambhunoditam EKh E<sub>p</sub>, ūaṅmunoditam L<sub>2</sub> ūa(mbhu)nositah K<sub>9</sub>

<sup>602</sup> śrīsiddhanāgārjunaviracite K<sub>2</sub> EĀN EKh, śrīsiddhanāgārjjunaviracite K<sub>1</sub> 3 9 E<sub>p</sub>, śrīsi-  
dhanāgārjjune viracite K<sub>6</sub> 11, śrīnāgārjunasiddhaviracitam L<sub>2</sub>, siddhanāgārjunaviracite L<sub>1</sub>,  
siddhanāgārjjunaviracite K<sub>4</sub>

<sup>603</sup> kakṣapuṭe K<sub>2</sub> 4 9 EĀN EKh E<sub>p</sub>; kakṣapuṭhe L<sub>1</sub>, kakṣapuṭi L<sub>2</sub>, kachapuṭe K<sub>1</sub> 3, kacchapuṭe K<sub>11</sub>,  
kachapuṭa K<sub>6</sub>

<sup>604</sup> maṅgalācarāṇa° only EKh E<sub>p</sub>

<sup>605</sup> mantrasādhanāṇ K<sub>1</sub> 3 6 9 11 EĀN, maṇtrasādhanāṇ K<sub>2</sub> L<sub>1</sub>, mantrasādhanāṇ K<sub>4</sub>, man-  
trasādhanādivaraṇāṇ EKh E<sub>p</sub>, sādhanāṇ L<sub>2</sub>

<sup>606</sup> prathamah K<sub>1</sub> 2 3 4 6 9 11 L<sub>2</sub> EĀN E<sub>p</sub>, prathamam EKh, prathama L<sub>1</sub>

<sup>607</sup> paṭalah K<sub>1</sub> 2 6 9 11 L<sub>1</sub> 2 EĀN E<sub>p</sub>, paṭalam EKh, paṭala K<sub>3</sub> 4

## Chapter 1 Mantrasādhana

- 1: May he, who is the peace, the supreme tutelary, the most auspicious one, and the lord of death [wearing a necklace of] skeletons, who is beyond meditation, beginningless, and the eternal store, who diminishes the wrong conceptions, causes other manifestations, has the one-taste,<sup>2</sup> and makes all beings awaken,<sup>3</sup> who is all-pervading, bestow the eight *siddhis*, including *vidyā-siddhi*, on living beings.
- 2: She is eternal, has a splendid body that plays with Akula (i.e., Śiva), unfolds [her existence] from the beginning, is full of light, is Amṛtakundalī, is the supreme of supreme, has the nature of mantra, bestows *siddhis*, has a rosary and a book, has three eyes, is [white] like a Jasmine flower or the moon, and is unmoving.<sup>4</sup> I take refuge in the goddess of speech, who causes the visible manifestations of eternal happiness.
- 3: At first, I make obeisance to those great men, from whose mouth each ritual

1 *anvaya*: I understand this as one who is always with us, but it can be taken to mean lineage, race, or family also.

2 *ābhāśāntarabhbāśaka*: I break up the compound into *ābhāśa-antara-bhbāśaka* (one who causes other manifestations), but it can also be taken to mean *ābhāśa-āntara-bhbāśaka* (one who causes the internal mind to shine by his light).

3 *samarasa*: The essential unity of all things.

4 *siddhi*: Perfection, accomplishment, or attainment. In the tantric context, it means both the mundane and the super-mundane object that practitioners can acquire through *sādhana*. The *aṣṭasiddhi*, mentioned in both Hindu and Buddhist tantras, represents a variety of *siddhis*. There are various sets of eight *siddhis*.

5 *nityākulakeliśobhitavapuh*: I break up the compound into *nityā 'kula-keli-śobhita-vapuh* (eternal, a splendid body that plays with Akula, or Śiva, but it can also be taken to mean *nityā kula-keli-śobhita-vapuh* (eternal, a splendid body of playful Kula)).

6 *acalā*: K<sub>10</sub> supports *avalā* (young woman), and the printed editions support *ujjvalā* (luminous woman).

7 *tattatkarmāṇī tān*: The printed editions support *tatkarmāṇi ratān* (those who were found of the ritual).

of the gem, mantra, medicine, and so on, are taught.

- 4: At a previous time, when Pārvatī asked him, Śaṅkara told of the attainments of *vidyā* in the wide worldly life, in various ways.
- 5: I observed each teaching taught also by the troops of gods, *siddhas* (those who have attained supernatural power), *munis* (saints), *deśikas* (spiritual teachers), and *sādhakas* (tantric practitioners).
- 6–9: [They are] the <sup>8</sup>*Śāmbhava*, <sup>9</sup>*Yāmala*, <sup>10</sup>*Śākta*, <sup>11</sup>*Maula*, <sup>12</sup>*Kauleya*, <sup>13</sup>*Dāmara*,  
<sup>14</sup>*Svacchanda*, <sup>15</sup>*Lākule*, <sup>16</sup>*Śaiva*, <sup>17</sup>*Rājatantra*, <sup>18</sup>*Amrteśvara*, <sup>19</sup>*Uddīṣṭa*, <sup>20</sup>*Vātula-tantra*,  
<sup>21</sup>*Ucchiṣṭa*, <sup>22</sup>*Siddhaśāvara*, <sup>23</sup>*Kiṅkiṇī*, <sup>24</sup>*Merutantra*, <sup>25</sup>*Kālacanḍeśvarīmata*,

8 *śāmbhava*: There is a tantra with the same title [TS624].

9 *yāmala*: Unspecified. It usually means a class of tantras.

10 *śākta*: Unspecified, but it indicates a tantra that belongs to the Śākta tradition. K<sub>10</sub> and the printed editions support *śāstra*.

11 *maula*: Unspecified. It usually indicates a class of tantra. K<sub>4</sub> 10 12 support *mūle*.

12 *kauleya*: Unspecified, but it indicates a tantra that belongs to the Kaula tradition.

13 *dāmara*: It usually means a class of tantra, but it probably is the tantra with the same title [NCC VIII.7-8; TS227] or the *Bhūtaḍāmaratantra* [TS444-445].

14 *svacchanda*: There is a tantra with the same title [TS720, 721].

15 *lākule*: Unspecified. The printed editions support *kākula*.

16 *śaiva*: Unspecified. The printed editions support *śauca*.

17 *rājatantra*: Unspecified. It probably is the *Tantrarājatantra*.

18 *amrteśvara*: There is a tantra with the same title [NCC I.357; TS16]. The tantra is known as the *Myteśvaratantra* or *Netratantra*.

19 *udḍīṣṭa*: There is a tantra with the same title [TS71-76].

20 *vātulatantra*: There is a tantra with the same title [CC I.561, II.132, III.119].

21 *ucchiṣṭa*: Unspecified, but there are some tantras that have ‘*ucchiṣṭa*-’ in the title.

22 *siddhaśāvara*: There is a tantra with the same title [CC I.717, III.148; TS698]. L<sub>2</sub> supports *siddhāśāvara*.

23 *kiṅkiṇī*: It is mentioned in the *Mantramahārṇava* [TS162], but its existence is unknown.

24 *merutantra*: There is a tantra with the same title [TS528-529; Banerji 2007:163].

25 *kālacanḍeśvarīmata*: There is a tantra with the same title [CC I.89, II.17, II.101; NCC III.295; TS97].

*Śakinī-dākinītantra*,<sup>26</sup> *Raudra*,<sup>27</sup> *Anugrahanigraha*,<sup>28</sup> *Kautuka*,<sup>29</sup> *Śalyatantra*,<sup>30</sup>  
*Kriyākālaguṇottara*,<sup>31</sup> *Haramekhalakagrantha*,<sup>32</sup> *Indrajāla*,<sup>33</sup> *Rasārṇava*,<sup>34</sup>  
great *Atharvaveda*,<sup>35</sup> *Cārvāka*,<sup>36</sup> *Gāruda*.<sup>37</sup>

10: I shall carefully extract all the above-mentioned *āgamas*, which are transmitted from mouth to mouth, like butter extracted from coagulated milk.  
Now, the mantra part is taught for the benefit of the *sādhakas*.

11–13: The *siddhi* of the *Kakṣapuṭa* has various divisions and subdivisions: *Vaśya* (controlling others), *Ākarṣaṇa* (attracting others), *Stambha* (immobilizing others), *Moha* (bewildering enemies), *Uccāṭa* (extirpating enemies), *Mārana* (killing others), *Vidveṣa* (provoking enmity), *Vyādhikarana* (causing illness), *Paśu-śasyārtha-nāśana* (causing loss of cattle, grain and other properties), *Kautuka* (conjuring tricks), *Indrajāla* (creating illusions), *Yakṣinī-mantra-sādhana* (invoking yakṣinīs), *Ceṭaka* (using someone as a slave), divine *Añjana* (eye ointment), *Adṛṣya* (becoming invisible), *Pādukāgati* (magic shoes), *Guḍikā* (magic pill), *Khecaratva* (going to the sky), and *Mṛtasamjīvana* (reviving the dead).

14–15: The *sādhakas*, being accompanied by faith and amenability, and being suitable to and pleased by [a *siddhi*], have known each means of mantra. By excellent *sādhakas* wishing the *siddhi*, the *mantrasādhana* should be

26 *śakinī-dākinītantra*: Unspecified.

27 *raudra*: Unspecified, but it indicates a tantra that belongs to the Śaiva tradition.

28 *anugrahanigraha*: There is a tantra with the same title [NCC I.200].

29 *kautuka*: There is a tantra with the same title [Banerji 1992: 416]. L<sub>1</sub> supports *śaktitantra*.

30 *śalyatantra*: There is a tantra with the same title [CC I.638, II.151; TS620].

31 *kriyākālaguṇottara*: There is a tantra with the same title [TS164]. L<sub>1</sub> supports *nirākāraguṇottara*.

32 *haramekhala*: Unspecified, but it may be a tantra related to *Haramekhalā*.

33 *indrajāla*: There is a tantra with the same title [TS58].

34 *rasārṇava*: There is a *rasaśāstra* with the same title [CC I.497, II.116, III.106].

35 *cārvāka*: Unspecified.

36 *gāruda*: There is a tantra with the same title [NCC IV.16; TS182].

37 The expression indicates that the work was one chapter of a larger work.

performed in advance, for the sake of the *siddhi*. One would not attain any *siddhi* without the [means of] *mantra-vidhāna* (the classification of mantra).

### Mantrāṁśaka

- 16: Now, we explain the *mantrāṁśaka* (the examination of mantra), which Śiva taught in the *Merutantra*. Having divided each *varṇa* (consonant) and *svara* (vowel) of both mantra and *sādhaka* [’s name] into *siddha*, *sādhya*, and so on, one, who knows the mantras well, should count them.<sup>38</sup>
- 17: The wise man should count [them], taking the *anusvāra*, *visarga*, *jihvā-mūlīya*, <sup>41</sup> *sañdhaka*, and consonant cluster apart.
- 18: By pronouncing the name given by mother and father, and the name given by a guru together, one can attain the combined single-*akṣara*. Having abandoned <sup>43</sup> *apabhrāṁśa-akṣaras*, the *sādhaka* should purify it.<sup>42</sup>
- 19: A consonant should be purified by consonants; similarly, vowels of the name should be purified by vowels; the first by the first; the second by the second; the remaining in the same order.<sup>44</sup>

38 *mantrāṁśaka*: The way through which one can examine whether a mantra is suitable for the *sādhaka*. André Padoux explains various ways of the *mantrāṁśaka* [Padoux 2011: 18–23].

39 There is a mention of the *mantrāṁśaka*, in the *Merutantra* (2.59), but the procedure differs from one of the *Kakṣaputa*.

40 *siddhasādhya*: The four categories of mantra: *siddha*, *sādhya*, *ari*, and *susiddha*.

41 *jihvāmūlīya*: A kind of *visarga* that is preposed *k* and *kh*.

42 *akṣara*: A syllable; it is also a Sanskrit letter that stands for a syllable.

*kevalākṣara* (a single syllable): A printed edition ( $E_{Kh}$ ) supports *klibavarṇa* (a weak consonant).

43 According to Pūrṇānanda’s *Tattvacintāmani* (3.59), *apabhrāṁśa-akṣara* means four neutral vowels; r̥ ṣ̥ l̥ ṭ̥.

44 Verses 17 to 19 explain how to break the mantra and ātmanāma into *akṣaras*. We can find more detailed explanations in Kṣemarāja’s commentary on the *Svacchandatantra* (8.20), Subhagānandanātha’s *Manoramā* or commentary on the *Tantrarājantra* (1.44–47), Rāghavabha’s commentary on the *Śāradātilaka* (2.131), and Pūrṇānanda’s *Tattvacintāmani* (2.59).

- 20: One should count the number from the position of the first-*akṣara* of the name to the first-*akṣara* of the mantra in the *mātrikā* (alphabetical) order.
- 21: One should repeatedly place four and four with assigning *siddha*, *sādhya*, *susiddha*, and *ari*.
- 22: While counting all [*akṣaras* of] mantra in the same way, one should consider how many *siddhas* there are, how many *sādhyas* there are, and so on.
- 23: The mantra, which has all four types, that is, *siddha* and so on, in the *mantrayana*, is called *siddha*. The *sādhya* is devoid of *siddhas*.
- 24: The *mantra-yantra*, which is devoid of *ripus* (syn. *ari*), is called *susiddha*. The mantra, which has three (i.e. *siddha*, *sādhya*, and *ari*) but is devoid of *susiddhas*, is called *śatru* (syn. *ari*).
- 25: Alternatively, the mantra, which has [an *akṣara* assigned to] the *siddha* at the beginning, end, and middle, should be known as *susiddha*, which bestows the fruitful result to *sādhakas*.
- 26: [The mantra that has] *susiddha* at the beginning and end will give the three worlds. [The mantra that has] *sādhya* at the beginning and end is accomplished by taking a long time. [The mantra that has] *śatru* at the beginning and end is capable of killing the *sādhaka*.
- 27: The *siddha* will succeed with time; the *sādhya* will succeed by means of *japa* (recitation), *huta* (fire offering), and so on; the *susiddha* will succeed by <sup>45</sup> mental recitation; and the *ripu* will kill the *sādhaka*.
- 28: Thus, having knowing the *mantrāṇśaka*, one should take *susiddhi*, *siddha*, or *sādhya*, in some cases, in order to obtain a *siddhi*. One should take an excellent mantra from *śāstras* or a guru's instructions, and accomplish it.

<sup>45</sup> Verses 20 to 27 explain how to assign *akṣaras* to the four categories and how to determine whether the mantra is auspicious for the *sādhaka*. Many tantras, including the *Kulārṇavatantra* (15.78-85), give a detailed account of the ways to assign a mantra to the four categories.

<sup>46</sup> However, in the normal tradition, it is regarded that the mantra learnt from a book is not efficient.

## Kūrmacakra

29–30: In a city, town, village, or valley, at the mouth of a river, in a forest, grove, or bathing-place, at a pilgrimage site, by the sea, on a mountain, at the foot of a *siddha*-tree, in a cemetery, at a secret mother's house, at a holy place, by a great river, in a *siddha*'s land, in Śiva's abode, or in a house. Thus, it is taught,

31: One should ascertain the *dīpasthāna*, which bestows *susiddhi*, in the *kūrmacakra*.<sup>47</sup>

48  
32: The wise man should write the eight *vargas* (series of consonants) from the centre to the north, and the letter '*kṣa*' in the *Īśāna* (north-eastern) part of the square, having nine rooms.<sup>49</sup>

50  
51  
52  
53  
33–34: The heart, face, arms, belly, legs, and tail are situated in order of *varga*. The squares have the name *dīpa*. There are the nine guardian deities: Amṛta, Vṛṣabha, Śūlarāja, Vāsuki, Śeṣa, Ajagara (or the huge serpent), Pūjya (or honourable), Śaktiyuta (or accompanied with consort), Padmayoni, and Mahāśaṅkha, or Jñeya (or should be known) here in order.

47 *dīpasthāna*: The face-part in the *kūrmacakra*. We can find a detailed explanation of the *dīpasthāna* in Rāghavabhaṭṭa's commentary on the *Śāradātilaka* (2.132), and Pūrṇānanda's *Tattvacintāmaṇi* (3.4–10).

48 *kūrmacakra*: The yantra, consisting of nine squares, portrayed as a *kūrma* (tortoise); we can see how to determine whether the place is auspicious for the *sādhana* using the *kūrmacakra* in the following verses. The *Tantrarājatantra* (5.88–101), *Tattvacintāmaṇi* (3.4–10, 20.51) give a detailed explanation of the *kūrmacakra*.

49 *kṣa*: L<sub>1</sub>, E<sub>Kh</sub>, and E<sub>P</sub> support *lakṣa*, which is probably *la* and *kṣa*.

50 *vedāśra*: I take it as *vedāśra*, i.e., *caturaśra* (square). Most MSS and all printed editions support *vedāsta*.

51 There are various traditions of how to assign *akṣaras* in the *kūrmacakra*. See, Ida [2006: 114–115].

52 According to Rāghavabhaṭṭa's commentary on the *Śāradātilaka* (2.132), *varṇas* starting with *ka* to *kṣa*, are called *dīpa*, and 16 *svaras* are called *pīṭha*.

53 According to the *Merutantra* (6.288–289), they are Amṛta, Vṛṣabha, Śailarāja, Vāsuki, Arthakṛt, Śaktikṛt, Padmayoni, Mahāśaṅkha, and Chāyākhyā. There are other

35: One should worship them, beginning from the centre and then moving to the east and so on. Here the mantra is uttered.

Om ‘so and so guardian deity’, Devīputra, descend [here], take, take this offering of alcohol and flesh, *kha, kha, la, la, kha, kha, la, la*, the guardian deity, destroy, destroy all obstacles, *svāhā!*

All guardian deities, including Amṛta, should be worshiped with this mantra.

36: Wherever the first *akṣara* of [the name of] places is in a varga, there should be the face. The hands, belly, and feet are arranged in the remaining *vargas*.

37–38: The *mantrin*, standing on the face, will excite; standing on hands, will feel a little enjoyment; standing on the belly, will feel neutral (neither enjoyment nor suffering); standing on the feet, will experience suffering; standing on the tail, will certainly obtain death or imprisonment by *japa* (recitation). Therefore, one should recite the mantra clearly, after learning where the *dīpasthāna* is.

39: If the [name of] place, sādhana, and mantra, begin with the same *akṣara*, that mantra will definitely and quickly bring success.

That is the *kūrmacakra*.

### Japamālā

40: The *mantrasādhana*, which begins with the *japamālā* (rosary) and ends with the *siddhi*, is told. The rosary should be made with 108, 54, or 27 beads.

41: Three kinds [of rosary]—that is, supreme, middle, and inferior—are explained in order. Śiva told them with <sup>54</sup>*brahmagrāntha* in the *Merutantra*.<sup>55</sup>

42: In the *śāntika* (expelling evil) or *pauṣṭika* (increasing welfare), for the actualizing mantra, one should use a crystal or peal rosary, strung with a white

sets of nine guardian deities worshiped in the *kūrmacakra*. See, *Śāradātilaka* (2.133), *Śrivid्यार्णavatantra* (Ch.16).

54 *brahmagrāntha*: The knot, which ties together the three threads.

55 *Merutantra* (6.319-325)

thread.

- 43: For the accomplishment of all kinds of *kāma* (love), one should recite a mantra using a rosary made of <sup>56</sup>*rudrākṣa* beads. For the accomplishment of *dharma* (virtue), *artha* (wealth), *kāma* (love), and *mokṣa* (liberation), one should recite a mantra using a rosary made of lotus seed beads.
- 44: It is said that a rosary made of coral beads is for the *sārasvatī* (acquiring eloquence); the same rosary or a rosary made of ruby is for *vaśya* (controlling others); and a rosary of <sup>57</sup>*putrajīvā* is for all kinds of ritual.
- 45: Mahādeva said that one could quickly expel enemies with beads made from the lower teeth of a donkey. One should make a rosary with the hair of an animal's tail for the killing of an enemy.
- 46: Alternatively, a rosary produced from the teeth of a dead body and strung with a string made from human sinews can accomplish the ritual. A rosary made from the nails of *sādhya*'s body and strung with a string made from hair is [suitable] for the *dveṣa* (syn. *vidveṣa*, provoking enmity) ritual.
- 47: To achieve *artha* (wealth), a rosary should be made from conch shell beads. To accomplish the *nidhāna* (treasure) and *yakṣinī* ritual, the rosary should be strung with a white thread.

### Japaprakāra

- 48: One should recite a mantra using the thumb and ring finger for the best rituals; using the thumb and middle finger for the *ākṛṣṭa* (syn. *ākarṣana*, attracting others) ritual.
- 49: One should recite a mantra using the index finger and thumb for the *vidveṣa* and *uccāṭa* (extirpating enemies). One should recite a mantra using the little

56 *rudrākṣa*: The seed of *Elaeocarpus Ganitrus*, large evergreen broad-leaved tree. Its seed is traditionally used for prayer beads in Hinduism and Buddhism.

57 *putrajīvika*: The seed of *Putranjiva Roxburghii*, moderate-sized, evergreen tree, growing up to 12 m in height.

58 *uttamakarmaṇi*: Probably indicates the *śāntika* and *pauṣṭika* rituals.

finger and thumb for the *māraṇa* (killing others) ritual.

50: For the *pauṣṭika* ritual, one should recite a mantra from sunrise to first <sup>59</sup> *yāma* in the *hemanta* season. For the *māraṇa* ritual, one should recite a mantra early in the night for two *yāmas* in the <sup>60</sup> *śīśira* season. <sup>61</sup>

51: One should recite a mantra from *prahara* up to midday in *vasanta* season. Then, the *ākarṣaṇa* should be done with one's [own] worshipped mantra from dawn. <sup>62</sup> <sup>63</sup>

52: For the *dveṣa*, one should recite a mantra in the third *yāma* in *grīṣma* season; for the *uccāṭa*, until sunset at the arrival of the rainy season; for *sāntika*, <sup>64</sup> <sup>65</sup> at midnight and at daybreak in the *śarad* season.

Another opinion:

53: The *śubha*(fortunate)-*mantra-sādhana* can be done at any time; the *vaśya* and *puṣṭya* (syn. *pauṣṭika*, increasing welfare), should be performed in the morning; the *prītināśana* (syn. *vidveṣa*, provoking enmity) at the noon; the *uccāṭa* in the afternoon; likewise, the *māraṇa* at the <sup>66</sup> *sāndhyā*. <sup>67</sup>

54: Wise men said that [the 6th, 13th, 4th, or 9th, whichever day is] a Monday or <sup>67</sup> a Thursday are <sup>68</sup> [recommended] for *pauṣṭika*.

55: The 8th, 9th, 10th, or 11th, whichever day is a Friday or a Saturday are rec-

<sup>59</sup> *yāma*: A period of three hours, starting at 6 o'clock in the morning.

<sup>60</sup> *hemanta*: Winter.

<sup>61</sup> *śīśira*: Cool or dewy season.

<sup>62</sup> *prahara*: The end of a watch, at 9 o'clock in the morning.

<sup>63</sup> *vasanta*: Spring.

<sup>64</sup> *grīṣma*: Summer.

<sup>65</sup> *śarad*: Autumn, from August to November.

<sup>66</sup> *sāndhyā*: The juncture of the three divisions of the day. In this case, it is possibly the evening juncture.

<sup>67</sup> *somadevagurūpeta*: Abiding in *Soma* (the moon) or *Devaguru* (Bṛhaspati, i.e., Jupiter), i.e., Monday or Thursday.

<sup>68</sup> Referring to the *Śāradātilaka* (23.130), this verse lacks first two *padas*, “*saṣṭhī trayodaśī caiva caturthī navamī tathā*,” and there is an additional verse on the date of *sāntika* ritual, before the verse.

<sup>69</sup> *śukrabhāṇusutopeta*: Abiding in Śukra (Venus) or *Bhāṇusuta* (Bhānuja, i.e., Saturn), i.e.,

ommended for the *ākr̥ṣṭi* ritual.

- 56: The 8th, full moon day, 1st, or 9th, whichever day is a Friday or a Saturday are recommended for the *vidveṣa* ritual.
- 57: Śaṅkara said that the 14th or 8th of the dark half month, whichever day is a Saturday, is specially recommended for *japa* (recitation) of the *uccāṭa*.
- 58: The new moon day, the 8th or the 14th of the dark half month, whichever day is a Sunday, Saturday, or optionally a Wednesday, can kill, amazingly, even one who is protected by Śambhū, through *homa* (fire-offering).
- 59: In this way, all these rituals will be successful if one follows the *tithi* (lunar day) and *vāra* (day of the week).

### Āsana

- 60: Having gotten to the seats as described, the mantrin should practice *japa*.
- 61: On the seat prepared with *kuśa* grass, hairy skin, or cotton, and with four corners (i.e., square) with four *aṅgulas* <sup>73</sup> in height, two *hastas* long, which is very strong, and made soft, one should practice *yoga* to make a mantra effective.
- 62: One cannot make the mantra effective by speaking, eating, sleeping, resorting to something (doing something else), thinking something, or mindless sneezing, yawning, or hiccupping. Therefore, one should make his best efforts.
- 63: A seat covered by tiger leather should be [recommended] for *vaśya-*, *mokṣa-*,

---

Friday or Saturday.

70 *bhāṇunā tat-sutopetā*: Abiding in *Bhānu* (Sun) or *his son* (Saturn), i.e., Sunday, Saturday.

71 *bṛhūttenātha sanyutā*: Optional conjunction with *bṛhūtuta* (Mars), i.e., Wednesday.

72 *aṅkta*: The printed editions support *rakta* (red), and the *Merutantra* (6.428) supports *yuktam* (provided).

73 *aṅgula*: 1 *aṅgula* is equal to 1/12 *vitasti* (about 0.75 inch).

74 *hasta*: 1 *hasta* is equal to 24 *aṅgula* (about 18 inches).

75 *sudṛḍha*: The *Merutantra* (6.428) supports *sundaram* (beautiful, lovely).

and *dhana*(treasure)-*sādhana*; any favourite seat for *ākr̥ṣti*; antelope leather for *śānti* and *pauṣṭika*; buffalo leather for the *uccāta*; a seat made from human hair for *māraṇa*.<sup>76</sup>

- 64: The *svastika* (cross) posture is recommended for *śāntika*; the *padma* (lotus) posture is recommended for *pauṣṭika*; the *pārṣṇika* (heel) posture is recommended for *ākr̥ṣti*; the *kukkuṭa* (wild cock) posture is recommended for *vidveṣa*; the *ardha-svastika* (half-cross) posture is recommended for *uccāta*; the *ardhotthāna* (half-standing) posture is recommended for *māraṇa*.
- 65: [Performing] in a shrine of Mahākālī, Durgā, or Śiva is [recommended] for *vaśya*. There is no rule for *ākr̥ṣti*; in a cemetery for *vidveṣa*; on the Cyperus grass in an empty shrine for *uccāta*.
- 66: In a cemetery, which is Kālikā's land, one who knows the mantra well should mount a corpse facing south. One should press his bottom lip against his teeth and think of his enemy. One should recite a mantra for seven nights; one will then kill his enemy.

### Vāsanā and Sthānadhyāna

- 67: Here, the *vāsanā* (imaging), which corresponds with each of the six <sup>77</sup> *karmans* (rituals), is thus told.
- 68: The gracious image like the moon is for *śāntika* and *pauṣṭika*. The completely beautiful, excited image is for *vaśya* and *ākr̥ṣti* ritual.
- 69: One should visualize an enemy eaten by crows and owls for *mṛti* (syn. *māraṇa*, killing others). In this manner, the *vāsanā* should be done. Now, I will teach the *sthāna-dhyāna* (visualizing the place, in which one's mind is

76 *hāriṇa*: It is conjectured by the translator. Most MSS support *dhāriṇa*, and printed editions support *vāraṇa* (elephant).

77 *karmaṣṭaka*: Also known as *ṣaṭkarman*, mentioned in both Hindu and Buddhist tantras, represents a variety of rituals that aim for mundane attainments. The set of six generally consists of Śānti (expelling evil), Vaśya (controlling others), Stambhana (immobilizing others), Uccātana (extirpating enemies), Vidveṣa (provoking enmity), and Māraṇa (killing others).

located).

70–71: One should fix the mind firmly, focusing on the four-petalled lotus of the secret place at the bottom. One will accomplish the *rasa*(elixir)-*siddhi*, likewise, *vaśya*, *ākṛṣṭi*, *kālavañcana* (cheating death), *kāryārambhana* (operation) of poison, *bhūta*, and so on, *gamāgama* (going to and fro), *sārasvata* (acquiring eloquence), and *stambhana*, through *japa*, using the leftward flow [of *prāṇa* (breath)].

72–73: The mind is fixed firmly on the middle of the pericarp of the heart-lotus. One attains the *siddhi* of *pauṣṭika*. In the *uccāṭana* and *māraṇa* of enemy, and the *vidveṣa*, using the rightward flow, one will accomplish the *vimohana* (syn. *mohana*, bewildering) of an excellent woman, *śāntika*, *pauṣṭika*, and *vaśya*. Thus,<sup>78</sup> Śaṅkara told.

74: [By focusing] on the two-petalled [lotus] between the eyebrows, one will accomplish the small *vidyā*, great *vidyā*, *mokṣa*, and *kautūhalas* (syn. *kautuka*, conjuring tricks), using the rightward flow.

75: The wise man should visualize the *dhyāna* (visualization) of each mantra in each place. Listen to an alternative explanation on the *dhyāna*, which makes all mantras effective.

76: One visualizes the *prāṇa-śakti*,<sup>79</sup> which has the appearance of a pure crystal, located in a *bindu*,<sup>80</sup> rising up from a knot, for the *śāntika*, *pauṣṭika*, *śubha*, *sārasvata*, *rasa*, *mokṣa*, *khecaratva* (going to the sky), and *rasāyana* (rejuvenation).<sup>81</sup>

77: [The *bindu*] red in colour will bestow a *siddhi* in all kinds of *vaśya*, *stambhana*, *mohana*, *ākarṣaṇa*, *arthavāda*, and *kautuka*; yellow in colour, will bestow a *siddhi* in the *uccāṭa*; black in colour, it will bestow a *siddhi* in the

78 It seems some *padas* are missing here.

79 *prāṇa-śakti*: The vital energy that flows in the channels of a body.

80 *bindu*: The drop, which represents a consciousness that flows with breath in the channels.

81 *rasāyana*: The printed editions support *rasātala* (lower world).

82 *arthavāda*: Usually means explanation or commentary, but I am not sure what the term means in this context. The printed editions support *brahmavāda*.

*māraṇa* ritual.

- 78: Having meditated in that way, one should recite a [mantra] in his mind, in a low voice, or aloud. For *śāntika*, *pauṣṭika*, and *mokṣa*, one should practice recitation in his mind. For *vaśya* and *ākṛṣṭi*, it should be (done) in a low voice. For a small ritual, one should recite aloud.<sup>83</sup>
- 79: One should recite the mantra calmly, very clearly, not quickly, not slowly, together with the syllable *oṃ* to accomplish all kinds of *kāma* and *artha*.
- 80: When one starts *japa*, one should offer the *arghya* (respectful reception of a guest) offering for mantra. One should recite mantra, no more and no less, at the accurate time.

### Homa

- 81: One should perform a *homa* (fire-offering) every ten *japas* every day. Alternatively, the wise man should perform a *homa* at the end of 100,000 *japas*.<sup>84</sup>
- 82: In the *vaśya* and *pauṣṭika* ritual, one should offer oblations of cow-milk, *ājya* (melted or clarified butter), and honey into a triangular or round fire-pit, facing Vāyu's direction (i.e., northwest).
- 83: One should perform a *homa* prepared with five substances: *lavamga* (cloves), *śrīphala* (bilva fruit), *jātī* (nutmeg), *priyaṅgu* (panic seed), and *kimśuka* (bastard teak) in the *ākṛṣṭa* ritual. Alternatively, one should perform [a *homa* prepared with] only *lavamga*, standing horizontally, facing north.

83 The *Jayākhyasamhitā* (14.3-4), *Lakṣmitantra*, and *Svacchandatantra* (2.145) give a similar explanation of the three kinds of *japas*.

84 The *Merutantra* (26.1222) explains that he should make an offering into a fire every ten *japas*, during the period of 100,000 *japas*.

85 *kunḍa*: The fire-pit, used for the *homa* ritual. Here, the four kinds of *kunḍa* – *trikonakunḍa*, *vṛttakunḍa*, *matsyakunḍa*, and *vajrakunḍa* – are mentioned. Aside from the *Kakṣapuṭatantra*, various tantras mention kinds of *kunḍa*. For example, the *Tattvacintāmani* (7.1-13) explains six kinds of *kunḍa*: *caturasrakunḍa*, *yonikunḍa*, *tryasrakunḍa*, *vṛttakunḍa*, *arddhacandra-kunḍa*, and *padmakunḍa*.

- 84: In the *vidveṣa*, the mantrin should offer oblations of *kārpāsa* (cotton), *mastu*<sup>86</sup> (sour cream), *tākrānta* (buttermilk mixed with water), and *vārāṭa*(safflower-seeds, facing Rākṣasa's direction (i.e., southwest).
- 85: In the *uccāta*, one should offer oblations of the seeds of *udumbara* (Indian fig), *vāṭa* (banyan), *aśvattha* (sacred fig), and *plakṣa* (waved-leaf fig), which are soaked in ghee, into a fish-shaped pit, facing Agni's direction (i.e., south-east).
- 86–87: In death (i.e., *māraṇa*), one should offer oblations of sarpis and the milk of goat, cotton seed, burnt bone, human flesh, the hair and nails of *sādhyā* (syn. *siddha*),<sup>88</sup> 1,008 times, into a *vajra*-pit with rising fire, facing south. One will kill enemies.
- 88: Alternatively, as each material is used to make the mantra effective, the *homa* should be accomplished according to the rule mentioned in the *śāstra*.

### Bhojana

- 89: After *pūjā* (worshiping), *homa* (fire-offering), *japa* (reciting), and *dhyāna* (meditating) for the deity, one should eat soft, warm, and well-cooked (or ripened) food in small portions.
- 90: One should abandon spoiled food and poor porridge. The self-disciplined man should eat approved food. Then, one will enjoy the *siddhi*.
- 91: Otherwise, the *doṣa*, which spoils the *siddhi*, will arise by eating. Thus, Śiva told all about the useful *sādhana* of mantra.

86 *kārpāsamastutākrāntam*: I break up the compound into *kārpāsa* (cotton)-*mastu* (sour cream)-*tākra* (*taraka*?, buttermilk mixed with water)-*antam* (final part?), but the printed editions support *kāryā samasta-tantroktā* or *kāryah samasta-tantroktaḥ* (made into a compound as the tantra suggests).

87 *vārāṭa*: *varaṭa*?, the seed of safflower.

88 *vajrakunde ‘naloththite*: Most MSS support *vajrakunḍena lāñchite* (a pit characterized by *vajra*).

## Saptopāya

- 92: If the mantra, practiced according to rules, does not have an effect, it should be practiced again. Then, [the mantra] will have an effect.
- 93: If the mantra, which is practiced again, does not have an effect, then the seven *upāyas* (methods), which Śaṅkara told, should be performed.
- 94: [If] one carries out the *drāvāṇa* (melting), *bodhana* (awakening), <sup>89</sup>*vaśya* (controlling), *pīḍana* (pressing), *śoṣa* (drying up), *poṣaṇa* (nourishing), and, at last, *dahana* (burning), in a sequence, [the mantra] will certainly have an effect.
- 95: The *drāvāṇa* (melting) is [to make the mantra] tied with Varuna's *bīja* (i.e., *vam*) in the <sup>92</sup>*grathana* manner. Having written [the *bījas*] at the beginning and end of the mantra, one should write the mantra, [to which the *bījas* are] tied in the *grathana* manner, with *śilā* (red arsenic), <sup>93</sup>*karpūra* (camphor), and *kunikuma* (turmeric), *uśīra* (the fragrant root of vetiver) and <sup>94</sup>*rocana* (yellow orpiment).
- 96: One should sprinkle a mixture of milk, *ājya* (melted or clarified butter), water, and honey, between the written [mantra]. Through *pūja*, *japa*, and *homa*, the melted mantra will definitely bestow a *siddhi*.
- 97: If the melted [mantra] does not have an effect, then one should carry out the *bodhana* (awakening). Having enclosed mantra with Sarasvati's *bīja* (i.e., *aim*)

89 *drāvāṇa*: The *Bṛhantantrasāra* (4.47) supports *bhrāmaṇa* (wondering).

90 *bodhana*: The *Tattvacintāmani* (20.94) and *Bṛhantantrasāra* (4.47) support *rodhana* (obstructing).

91 *śoṣa-poṣaṇa*: The *Tattvacintāmani* (20.94) and *Bṛhantantrasāra* (4.47) support *poṣaṇa* and the *Dṛksāprakāśa* supports *poṣaṇa-śoṣaṇa*. They are explained in order of *poṣaṇa* and *śoṣaṇa*, as we see below.

92 *grathana*: In this manner, each syllable of the mantra is enclosed within the *bījas*, See, Padoux [2011: 97].

93 *śilā*: The *Tattvacintāmani* (20.95) and *Bṛhantantrasāra* (4.48) support *sihla* (olibanum).

94 *rocana*: The *Tattvacintāmani* (20.95) and *Bṛhantantrasāra* (4.48) support *candana* (sandal).

<sup>95</sup>  
in the *sampuṭa*-manner, one should recite it.

98–99: Being awoken in this way, it will have an effect. If not, one should carry out the *vaśī* (controlling). Having written the mantra with the *āraktacandana* (red sandalwood), *kuṣṭha* (costus), *haridrā* (turmeric), *madana* (beeswax), and *śilā* (red arsenic) on a beautiful leaf of birch bark, one should wear it around his neck. [Then] the mantra will have an effect. [It is called *vaśya*.]<sup>99</sup>

100: [If the controlled mantra does not have an effect], one should perform the <sup>100</sup>  
*pīḍana* (pressing). One should recite [the mantra] joined to its padas (lines of a stanza) upside down.

101: One should meditate on the deity, who has an upside down form, and <sup>101</sup>  
should write the *vidyā* with milk of the Arka tree and step on it.

102: With [reciting] the thus formed mantra, the homa should be performed every day. Being pressed (in this way), the mantra turns modest and will have an effect. If not, one should perform the *poṣaya* (nourishing).<sup>102</sup>

103: One should attach the *bija* of Nityā's Tripura (i.e., *sauḥ*) to the beginning and end of it. Having written the *vidyā* with cow-milk and honey, one should wear it on his hand.

104: If the nourished [mantra] does not have an effect, one should perform the *śoṣaṇa* (drying up). One should [attach] the mantra to double *bijas* [of Vāyu

95 *sampuṭa*: In this manner, the *bijas* are placed before and after the mantra. See, Padoux [2011: 96].

96 *kuṣṭha*: The Śrīvidyārnavatantra (Chpt16 p.378) support *dāru* (Deodar).

97 *śilā*: The *Tattvacintāmaṇi* (20, 99) support *sihla* (olibanum).

98 *vaśyam etat prakṛttitam*: Omitted in all MSS. Only printed editions have the *pada*.

99 *vaśīkṛto na siddhaś cet*: Omitted in all MSS. Only printed editions have the *pada*.

100 *pīḍana*: The *Dīkṣāprakāśa* supports *saṃtāḍana* (striking).

101 *āditya*: A synonym of Arka (*Calotropis Gigantea*).

102 *nityāyās traipura*: That is, Tripurasundarī, the main goddess of the Śrīvidyā sect. She is known as the chief of *Nityādevīs*.

(i.e. *yam*)<sup>103</sup>], in the *vidarbhaṇa* manner.<sup>104</sup> The *vidyā* written with the ashes of the *vāṭa* (banyan) should be kept around his neck.

- 105: If the dried [mantra] does not have an effect, one should perform the *dahanīya* (burning) with Agni's *bīja* (i.e., *ram*). One should attach Agni's *bīja*<sup>105</sup> to the beginning, end, lower, and upper part of each *akṣara* of the mantra to make it burn.
- 106: Having written the mantra with the oil of *brahmavrkṣa* (Butea), one should keep it on his neck. Then, the mantra will have an effect. Thus, Śaṅkara told.
- 107: Thus, Śaṅkara told the *upāya* of all mantras.

Chapter One Mantrasādhana in the *Kakṣapuṭa* was written by Śrīsiddhanāgārjuna.

---

103 *dvābhyaṁ dvābhyañ*: The *Brhantantrasāra* (4.54) and *Dīksāprakāśa* support *dvābhyañtu vāyubījābhyaṁ* (double *bījas* of Vāyu).

104 *vidarbhaṇa*: It is the method of arranging an alternating *bīja* and an *akṣara* of the mantra. See, Padoux [2011: 97–98].

105 *vāṭabhasma*: The *Tattvacintāmani* (20.105) and *Brhantantrasāra* (4.54) support *varabhasma* (ashes of turmeric?).

106 It is called the *grasta* manner. See, Padoux [2011: 97].

## Bibliography

### Primary Sources

*Brhatsamhitā* (INDOLOGY's Virtual e-Text, Version 4.3, 1998), digitalized by Michio YANO and Mizue Sugita, based on the edition of Avadha Vihari Tripathi (Sarasvati Bhavan Granthamala 1968).

*Brhantantrasāra* (Catalog number M00013, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011), based on the edition of Caṭṭopādhyāya (Dhuṇḍhirāja Gaṇeśa).

*Jayākhyasamhitā* (Catalog number M00123, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011), based on the edition of Embar Kṛṣṇamācārya (Baroda Oriental Institute 1957).

*Kulārnavatantra* (Catalog number M00031, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011), edited by Sudhakar Malaviya.

*Merutantra with Tippani* (Catalog number M00195, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011), based on the edition (Śrīvenkateśvara 1908).

*Netratantra* with commentary by Kṣemarāja (Catalog number M00038, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011) , edited by Sudhakar Malaviya, based on the edition of Madhusūdan Kaul Śāstrī (Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies 1926, 1936).

*Śāradātīlaka* with the commentary of Rāghavabhaṭṭa (Catalog number M00077, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011), edited by Sudhakar Malaviya, based on the edition of Arthur Avalon (Tantrik Text Series 1933).

*Śrīvidyārnavatantra* (Catalog number M00217, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011) , based on the edition (Varanasi Tantrika Text Series 1947).

*Tantrarājatantra with commentary Manoroma* (Catalog number M00122, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011), based on the edition of John George Woodroffe (Tantrik Text Series 1929).

*Tattvacintāmaṇi* (Catalog number M00085-88, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011) , based on the edition (Calcutta Sanskrit series 1936).

*Svacchandatantra with the commentary of Kṣemarāja* (Catalog number M00091, Muktabodha Indological Research Institute 2011, Sudhakar Malaviya), edited by Sudhakar Malaviya.

## Secondary Sources

Bühnemann, Gudrun [1991a]

‘On Puraścaraṇa: Kulārṇavatantra, Chapter 15’, *Ritual and Speculation in Early Tantrism, Studies in Honor of André Padoux*, Edited by T. Goudriaan (Albany), 61-106.

Bühnemann, Gudrun [1991b]

‘Selecting and Perfecting mantras in Hindu Tantrism’, *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* 54, 292-306.

Ida Katsuyuki [2006]

「クールマチャクラについて」『論集』33 (印度学宗教学会), 98-79

Padoux, André [2011]

*Tantric Mantras : Studies on mantrasastra* (Routledge)

Sures Chandra Banerji [1992]

*New Light on Tantra* (Punthi Pustak)

[CC] *Catalogus catalogorum: an alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors*, Theodor Aufrecht (G. kreysing, 1891-1903)

[NCC] *New catalogus catalogorum:an alphabetical register of Sanskrit and allied works and authors*, K. Kunjunni Raja, C. S. Sundaram (University Madras, 1949-)

[TS] *Tantrik sāhitya:vivaraṇātmak granthsūcī*, Gopīnātha Kavirāja (Rajshri Puroshattam Das Khandan 1972)

I gratefully acknowledge the support and guidance of Professor Harunaga Isaacson and the advice of my colleagues who attended our weekly reading sessions in Hamburg, including Michael Slouber, Ken'ichi Kuranishi, Jung Lan Bang, Andrey Klebanov and Lydia Porter.

*Research Fellow*

*Research Institute for Old Japanese  
Manuscripts of Buddhist Scriptures  
International College  
for Postgraduate Buddhist Studies*